

The Model Coupling Toolkit (mct) API Definition Document

J. W. Larson

R. L. Jacob

E. Ong

Mathematics and Computer Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory

*This paper has not been published and should be regarded as an Internal Report from MCS.
Permission to quote from this Technical Note should be obtained from the MCS Division of Argonne
National Laboratory.*

Revision History

This Technical Note was produced for the Scientific Discovery through Advanced Computing (Sci-DAC) project.

Version Number	Version Date	Pages Affected/ Extent of Changes	Aproval Authority
Version 1 β	December 13, 2000	First draft (before review)	
Version 1 β 2	February 16, 2001	Add more routines	
Version 1 β 3	June 6, 2001	Convert to pure API's doc	
Version 1 β 4	Apr 24, 2002	Update with latest source	
Version 1.0	Nov 14, 2002	1.0 Version	

Abstract

In this document we provide the Application Program Interfaces (APIs) for the Model Coupling Toolkit (MCT).

Contents

Revision History	ii
Abstract	iii
I Basic API's and associated communication routines	1
1 MCTWorld	1
1.1 Module m_MCTWorld – MCTWorld Class (Source File: m_MCTWorld.F90)	1
1.1.1 initd_ - initialize MCTWorld	2
1.1.2 intr_ - initialize MCTWorld from global root	3
1.1.3 clean_ - Destroy a MCTWorld	4
1.1.4 NumComponents_ - Determine number of components in World.	4
1.1.5 ComponentNumProcs_ - Number of processes a component owns.	4
1.1.6 ComponentToWorldRank_ - Determine rank on COMM_WORLD.	5
1.1.7 ComponentRootRank_ - Rank of component root on COMM_WORLD.	5
2 The Attribute Vector	6
2.1 Module m_AttrVect - Multi-field Storage (Source File: m_AttrVect.F90)	6
2.1.1 init_ - Initialize an AttrVect Given Attribute Lists and Length	9
2.1.2 initv_ - Initialize One AttrVect from Another	9
2.1.3 initl_ - Initialize an AttrVect Using the List Type	10
2.1.4 clean_ - Deallocate Allocated Memory Structures of an AttrVect	11
2.1.5 lsize_ - Length of an AttrVect	12
2.1.6 zero_ - Set AttrVect Field Data to Zero	12
2.1.7 nIAtr_ - Return the Number of Integer Attributes	13
2.1.8 nRAtr_ - Return the Number of Real Attributes	13
2.1.9 getIList_ - Retrieve the Name of a Numbered Integer Attribute	14
2.1.10 getRList_ - Retrieve the Name of a Numbered Real Attribute	14
2.1.11 indexIA_ - Index an Integer Attribute	15
2.1.12 indexRA_ - Index a Real Attribute	16
2.1.13 exportIList_ - Return INTEGER Attribute List	17
2.1.14 exportRList_ - Return REAL attribute List	17
2.1.15 exportIListToChar_ - Return AttrVect%ilist as CHARACTER	18
2.1.16 exportRListToChar_ - Return AttrVect%rlist as CHARACTER	19
2.1.17 exportIAtr_ - Return INTEGER Attribute as a Vector	19
2.1.18 exportRAtr_ - Return REAL Attribute as a Pointer to Array	21
2.1.19 importIAtr_ - Import INTEGER Vector as an Attribute	22
2.1.20 importRAtr_ - Import REAL Vector as an Attribute	22
2.1.21 Copy_ - Copy Specific Attributes from One AttrVect to Another	23
2.1.22 Sort_ - Use Attributes as Keys to Generate an Index Permutation	24
2.1.23 Permute_ - Permute AttrVect Elements	25
2.1.24 SortPermute_ - In-place Lexicographic Sort of an AttrVect	25
2.1.25 aVaVSharedAttrIndexList_ - AttrVect shared attributes.	26
2.2 Module m_AttrVectComms - MPI Communications Methods for the AttrVect (Source File: m_AttrVectComms.F90)	27
2.2.1 send_ - Point-to-point Send of an AttrVect	28
2.2.2 recv_ - Point-to-point Receive of an AttrVect	29
2.2.3 GM_gather_ - Gather an AttrVect Distributed by a GlobalMap	29
2.2.4 GSM_gather_ - Gather an AttrVect Distributed by a GlobalSegMap	30
2.2.5 GM_scatter_ - Scatter an AttrVect Using a GlobalMap	31

2.2.6	GSM_scatter_ - Scatter an AttrVect using a GlobalSegMap	33
2.2.7	bcast_ - Broadcast an AttrVect	34
2.3	Module m_AttrVectReduce - Local/Distributed AttrVect Reduction Ops. (Source File: m_AttrVectReduce.F90)	36
2.3.1	LocalReduce_ - Local Reduction of INTEGER and REAL Attributes	37
2.3.2	LocalReduceRAttr_ - Local Reduction of REAL Attributes	38
2.3.3	AllReduce_ - Reduction of INTEGER and REAL Attributes	39
2.3.4	LocalWeightedSumRAttr_ - Local Weighted Sum of REAL Attributes	40
2.3.5	GlobalWeightedSumRAttr_ - Global Weighted Sum of REAL Attributes	41
3	Global Segment Map	42
3.1	Module m_GlobalSegMap - a nontrivial 1-D decomposition of an array. (Source File: m_GlobalSegMap.F90)	42
3.1.1	initd_ - define the map from distributed data	44
3.1.2	intr_ initialize the map from the root	45
3.1.3	initp_ - define the map from replicated data.	46
3.1.4	initp1_ - define the map from replicated data.	46
3.1.5	clean_ - clean the map	47
3.1.6	ngseg_ - Return the global number of segments from the map	48
3.1.7	nlseg_ - Return the global number of segments from the map	48
3.1.8	comp_id_ - Return the component ID from the GlobalSegMap.	48
3.1.9	gsize_ - Return the global vector size from the GlobalSegMap.	49
3.1.10	GlobalStorage_ - Return global storage space required.	49
3.1.11	ProcessStorage_ - Number of points on a given process.	50
3.1.12	OrderedPoints_ - The grid points on a given process	50
3.1.13	lsize_ - find the local storage size from the map	50
3.1.14	rank1_ - rank which process owns a datum with given global	51
3.1.15	rankm_ - rank which processes own a datum with given global	51
3.1.16	active_pes_ - number of processes that own data.	52
3.1.17	peLocs_ - process ID locations for distributed points.	53
3.1.18	haloed_ - test GlobalSegMap for presence of halo points.	53
3.1.19	Sort_ - generate index permutation for GlobalSegMap.	54
3.1.20	PermuteInPlace_ - apply index permutation to GlobalSegMap.	55
3.1.21	SortPermuteInPlace_ - Sort in-place GlobalSegMap components.	55
3.1.22	bcast_ - broadcast a GlobalSegMap object	56
4	The Router	57
4.1	Module m_Router - Router class (Source File: m_Router.F90)	57
4.1.1	initd_ - initialize a Router between two separate components	58
4.1.2	initp_ - initialize a Router from two GlobalSegMaps	58
4.1.3	clean_ - Destroy a Router	59
5	The General Grid	60
5.1	Module m_GeneralGrid – Physical Coordinate Grid Information Storage (Source File: m_GeneralGrid.F90)	60
5.1.1	init_ - Create an Empty GeneralGrid	62
5.1.2	initl_ - Create an Empty GeneralGrid from Lists	64
5.1.3	initgg_ - Create a GeneralGrid from Another	65
5.1.4	initCartesian_ - Initialize a Cartesian GeneralGrid	66
5.1.5	initUnstructured_ - Initialize an Unstructured GeneralGrid	68
5.1.6	clean_ - Destroy a GeneralGrid	69
5.1.7	dims_ - Return the Dimensionality of a GeneralGrid	70
5.1.8	indexIA - Index an Integer Attribute	70
5.1.9	indexRA - Index a Real Attribute	71

5.1.10	<code>lsize</code> - Number of Grid Points	72
5.1.11	<code>exportIAttr_</code> - Return GeneralGrid INTEGER Attribute as a Vector	73
5.1.12	<code>exportRAttr_</code> - Return GeneralGrid REAL Attribute as a Vector	73
5.1.13	<code>importIAttr_</code> - Import GeneralGrid INTEGER Attribute	74
5.1.14	<code>importRAttr_</code> - Import GeneralGrid REAL Attribute	75
5.1.15	<code>Sort_</code> - Generate Sort Permutation Defined by Arbitrary Keys.	75
5.1.16	<code>Sortg_</code> - Generate Sort Permutation Based on GeneralGrid Keys.	76
5.1.17	<code>Permute_</code> - Permute GeneralGrid Attributes Using Supplied Index Permutation	77
5.1.18	<code>SortPermute_</code> - Sort and Permute GeneralGrid Attributes	77
5.2	Module <code>m_GeneralGridComms</code> - Communications for the GeneralGrid type. (Source File: <code>m_GeneralGridComms.F90</code>)	79
5.2.1	<code>send_</code> - Point-to-point blocking send for the GeneralGrid.	79
5.2.2	<code>recv_</code> - Point-to-point blocking recv for the GeneralGrid.	80
5.2.3	<code>GM_gather_</code> - gather a GeneralGrid using input GlobalMap.	82
5.2.4	<code>GSM_gather_</code> - gather a GeneralGrid using input GlobalSegMap.	82
5.2.5	<code>GM_scatter_</code> - scatter a GeneralGrid using input GlobalMap.	83
5.2.6	<code>GSM_scatter_</code> - scatter a GeneralGrid using input GlobalSegMap.	84
5.2.7	<code>bcast_</code> - Broadcast a GeneralGrid.	85
5.2.8	<code>bcastGeneralGridHeader_</code> - Broadcast the GeneralGrid Header.	86
5.2.9	<code>copyGeneralGridHeader_</code> - Copy the GeneralGrid Header.	87
6	The Navigator	89
6.1	Module <code>m_Navigator</code> - An Object for Indexing Segments of a Vector (Source File: <code>m_Navigator.F90</code>)	89
6.1.1	<code>init_</code> - Create a Navigator	90
6.1.2	<code>clean_</code> - Destroy a Navigator	91
6.1.3	<code>NumSegments_</code> - Return the Number of Segments	91
6.1.4	<code>msize_</code> - Return the Maximum Capacity for Segment Storage	92
6.1.5	<code>VectorLength_</code> - Return the Navigated Vector's Length	92
6.1.6	<code>resize_</code> - Reset the Number of Segments	92
6.1.7	<code>get_</code> - Retrieve Characteristics of a Segment	93
6.1.8	<code>ptr_displs_</code> - Returns Pointer to the <code>displs(:)</code> Component	94
6.1.9	<code>ptr_counts_</code> - Returns Pointer to <code>counts(:)</code> Component	95
7	The Global Map	96
7.1	Module <code>m_GlobalMap</code> - One-Dimensional Domain Decomposition Descriptor (Source File: <code>m_GlobalMap.F90</code>)	96
7.1.1	<code>initd_</code> - Collective Creation on the Local Communicator	97
7.1.2	<code>intr_</code> Create a GlobalMap from the Root Process	98
7.1.3	<code>init_remote_</code> Initialize Remote GlobalMap from the Root	99
7.1.4	<code>clean_</code> - Destroy a GlobalMap	99
7.1.5	<code>lsize_</code> - Return Local Segment Length	100
7.1.6	<code>gsize_</code> - Return Global Vector Length	100
7.1.7	<code>rank_</code> - Process ID Location of a Given Vector Element	101
7.1.8	<code>bounds_</code> - First/Last Global Indices for a Process' Segment	101
7.1.9	<code>comp_id_</code> - Return the Component ID Number	102

II High Level API's

103

8 Sending and Receiving Attribute Vectors	103
8.1 Module m_Transfer - Routines for the MxN transfer of Attribute Vectors (Source File: m_Transfer.F90)	103
8.1.1 send_ - Distributed send of an Attribute Vector	104
8.1.2 recv_ - Distributed receive of an Attribute Vector	104
9 Rearranging Attribute Vectors	106
9.1 Module m_Rearranger – Remaps an AttrVect within a group of processes (Source File: m_Rearranger.F90)	106
9.1.1 Init_ - Initialize a Rearranger	107
9.1.2 clean_ - Clean a Rearranger	107
9.1.3 rearrange_ - Rearrange data between two Attribute Vectors	108
10 Sparse Matrix Support	110
10.1 Module m_SparseMatrix – Sparse Matrix Object (Source File: m_SparseMatrix.F90)	110
10.1.1 init_ - Initialize an Empty SparseMatrix	113
10.1.2 clean_ - Destroy a SparseMatrix.	114
10.1.3 lsize_ - Local Number Non-zero Elements	114
10.1.4 GlobalNumElements_ - Global Number of Non-zero Elements	115
10.1.5 indexIA_ - Index an Integer Attribute	115
10.1.6 indexRA_ - Index a Real Attribute	116
10.1.7 nRows_ - Return the Number of Rows	117
10.1.8 nCols_ - Return the Number of Columns	117
10.1.9 exportGlobalRowIndices_ - Return Global Row Indices	117
10.1.10 exportGlobalColumnIndices_ - Return Global Column Indices	118
10.1.11 exportLocalRowIndices_ - Return Local Row Indices	119
10.1.12 exportLocalColumnIndices_ - Return Local Column Indices	119
10.1.13 exportMatrixElements_ - Return Matrix Elements as Array	120
10.1.14 importGlobalRowIndices_ - Set Global Row Indices of Elements	121
10.1.15 importGlobalColumnIndices_ - Set Global Column Indices of Elements	122
10.1.16 importLocalRowIndices_ - Set Local Row Indices of Elements	122
10.1.17 importLocalColumnIndices_ - Set Local Column Indices of Elements	123
10.1.18 importMatrixElements_ - Import Non-zero Matrix Elements	123
10.1.19 Copy_ - Create a Copy of an Input SparseMatrix	124
10.1.20 local_row_range_ - Local Row Extent of Non-zero Elements	125
10.1.21 global_row_range_ - Global Row Extent of Non-zero Elements	125
10.1.22 local_col_range_ - Local Column Extent of Non-zero Elements	126
10.1.23 global_col_range_ - Global Column Extent of Non-zero Elements	126
10.1.24 ComputeSparsity_ - Compute Matrix Sparsity	127
10.1.25 CheckBounds_ - Check for Out-of-Bounds Row/Column Values	128
10.1.26 row_sum_ - Sum Elements in Each Row	128
10.1.27 row_sum_check - Check Row Sums vs. Valid Values	129
10.1.28 Sort_ - Generate Index Permutation	130
10.1.29 Permute_ - Permute Matrix Elements using Supplied Index Permutation	130
10.1.30 SortPermute_ - Sort and Permute Matrix Elements	131
10.2 Module m_SparseMatrixComms – sparse matrix communications methods. (Source File: m_SparseMatrixComms.F90)	132
10.2.1 ScatterByColumnGSMMap_()–Column-based scatter for SparseMatrix.	132
10.2.2 ScatterByRowGSMMap_()–Row-based scatter for SparseMatrix.	133
10.2.3 GM_gather_()–Gather a distributed SparseMatrix to the root.	134
10.2.4 GSM_gather_()–Gather a distributed SparseMatrix to the root.	135
10.2.5 Bcast_()–Broadcast a SparseMatrix.	136
10.3 Module m_SparseMatrixDecomp – Parallel sparse matrix decomposition. (Source File: m_SparseMatrixDecomp.F90)	138

10.3.1	ByColumnGSMMap_() - Generate Row-based GlobalSegMap for SparseMatrix	138
10.3.2	ByRowGSMMap_() - Generate Row-based GlobalSegMap for SparseMatrix	139
10.3.3	ComputeSegments_() - Create segments from list data.	141
10.4	Module m_SparseMatrixToMaps - Maps from the Sparse Matrix (Source File: m_SparseMatrixToMaps.F90)	142
10.4.1	SparseMatrixToXGlobalSegMap_ - Generate X GlobalSegmap.	142
10.4.2	SparseMatrixToYGlobalSegMap_ - Generate Y GlobalSegmap.	143
10.4.3	CreateSegments_ - Generate segment information.	144
11	Matrix Vector Multiplication	146
11.1	Module m_MatAttrVectMul - Sparse Matrix AttrVect Multiplication. (Source File: m_MatAttrVectMul.F90)	146
11.1.1	sMatAvMult_DataLocal - Purely local matrix-vector multiply	146
11.1.2	sMatAvMult_SMPlus - Parallel Multiply Using SparseMatrixPlus	148
12	Spatial Integration and Averaging	149
12.1	Module m_SpatialIntegral - Spatial Integrals and Averages (Source File: m_SpatialIntegral.F90)	149
12.1.1	SpatialIntegralRAttrGG_ - Compute spatial integral.	151
12.1.2	SpatialIntegralRAttrV_ - Compute spatial integral.	152
12.1.3	SpatialAverageRAttrGG_ - Compute spatial average.	153
12.1.4	SpatialAverageRAttrV_ - Compute spatial average.	154
12.1.5	MaskedSpatialIntegralRAttrGG_ - Masked spatial integral.	155
12.1.6	MaskedSpatialIntegralRAttrV_ - Masked spatial integral.	156
12.1.7	MaskedSpatialAverageRAttrGG_ - Masked spatial average.	157
12.1.8	MaskedSpatialAverageRAttrV_ - Masked spatial average.	159
12.1.9	PairedSpatialIntegralRAttrGG_ - Two spatial integrals.	160
12.1.10	PairedSpatialIntegralRAttrV_ - Two spatial integrals.	161
12.1.11	PairedSpatialAverageRAttrGG_ - Paired spatial averages on	162
12.1.12	PairedSpatialAverageRAttrV_ - Two spatial averages.	163
12.1.13	PairedMaskedIntegralRAttrGG_ - Paired masked integrals.	164
12.1.14	PairedMaskedAverageRAttrGG_ - Paired masked averages.	166
13	Merging of Flux and State Data from Multiple Sources	168
13.1	Module m_Merge - Merge flux and state data from multiple sources. (Source File: m_Merge.F90)	168
13.1.1	MergeTwoGG_ - merge data from two components.	169
13.1.2	MergeThreeGG_ - merge data from three components.	171
13.1.3	MergeFourGG_ - merge data from four components.	173
13.1.4	MergeInDataGG_ - merge in data from a component.	175
14	Time Averaging	177
14.1	Module m_Accumulator - Time Averaging/Accumulation Buffer (Source File: m_Accumulator.F90)	177
14.1.1	init_ - Initialize an Accumulator and its Registers	179
14.1.2	initp_ - Initialize an Accumulator but not its Registers	180
14.1.3	initv_ - Initialize One Accumulator using Another	181
14.1.4	clean_ - Destroy an Accumulator	181
14.1.5	initialized_ - Check if an Accumulator is Initialized	182
14.1.6	lsize_ - Length of an Accumulator	183
14.1.7	NumSteps_ - Number of Accumulation Cycle Time Steps	183
14.1.8	StepsDone_ - Number of Completed Steps in the Current Cycle	184
14.1.9	nIAttr_ - Return the Number of INTEGER Attributes	184
14.1.10	nRAttr_ - number of REAL fields stored in the Accumulator.	184
14.1.11	getIList_ - Retrieve a Numbered INTEGER Attribute Name	185
14.1.12	getRList_ - Retrieve a Numbered REAL Attribute Name	185
14.1.13	indexIA_ - Index an INTEGER Attribute	186
14.1.14	indexRA_ - index the Accumulator real attribute list.	187

14.1.15	<code>exportIAttr_</code> - Export INTEGER Attribute to a Vector	187
14.1.16	<code>exportRAttr_</code> - Export REAL Attribute to a Vector	188
14.1.17	<code>importIAttr_</code> - Import INTEGER Attribute from a Vector	189
14.1.18	<code>importRAttr_</code> - Import REAL Attribute from a Vector	189
14.1.19	<code>zero_</code> - Number of Completed Steps in the Current Cycle	190
14.1.20	<code>aCaCSharedAttrIndexList_</code> - Cross-index Two Accumulators	190
14.1.21	<code>aVaCSharedAttrIndexList_</code> - Cross-index with an AttrVect	191
14.1.22	<code>accumulate_</code> - Accumulate from an AttrVect to an Accumulator.	192
14.2	Module <code>m_AccumulatorComms</code> - MPI Communication Methods for the Accumulator (Source File: <code>m_AccumulatorComms.F90</code>)	194
14.2.1	<code>GM_gather_</code> - Gather Accumulator Distributed by a GlobalMap	195
14.2.2	<code>GSM_gather_</code> - Gather Accumulator Distributed by a GlobalSegMap	195
14.2.3	<code>GM_scatter_</code> - Scatter an Accumulator using a GlobalMap	196
14.2.4	<code>GSM_scatter_</code> - Scatter an Accumulator using a GlobalSegMap	197
14.2.5	<code>bcast_</code> - Broadcast an Accumulator	198
14.2.6	<code>bcastp_</code> - Broadcast an Accumulator (but Not its Registers)	199
15	Global To Local Index Translation	200
15.1	Module <code>m_GlobalToLocal</code> - Global to Local Index Translation (Source File: <code>m_GlobalToLocal.F90</code>)	200
15.1.1	<code>GlobalSegMapToIndices_</code> - Return _local_ indices in arrays.	201
15.1.2	<code>GlobalSegMapToIndex_</code> - Global to Local Index Translation	201
15.1.3	<code>GlobalMapToIndex_</code> - Global to Local Index Translation	202
15.1.4	<code>GlobalSegMapToNavigator_</code> - Return Navigator to Local Segments	202
15.1.5	<code>GlobalSegMapToLocalMatrix_</code> - Set Local SparseMatrix Indices	203
16	Non-blocking Sending and Receiving of Attribute Vectors	205
16.1	Module <code>m_NBSend</code> - Module for non-blocking version of <code>send_</code> in <code>m_Transfer</code> (Source File: <code>m_NBSend.F90</code>)	205
16.1.1	<code>isend_</code>	205
16.1.2	<code>wait_</code> - Wait for an MCT_ISend to complete.	206
17	Convert From Global Map To Global Segment Map	208
17.1	Module <code>m_ConvertMaps</code> - Conversion Between MCT Domain Decomposition Descriptors (Source File: <code>m_ConvertMaps.F90</code>)	208
17.1.1	<code>GlobalMapToGlobalSegMap_()</code> - Convert GlobalMap to GlobalSegMap	208
17.1.2	<code>GlobalSegMapToGlobalMap_()</code> - Convert GlobalSegMap to GlobalMap	209

III Documentation of MPEU Datatypes Used to Define MCT Datatypes

211

18	The String Datatype	211
18.1	Module <code>m_String</code> - The String Datatype (Source File: <code>m_String.F90</code>)	211
18.1.1	<code>str2ch0_</code> - Convert a String to a CHARACTER	212
18.1.2	<code>ch12ch0_</code> - Convert a CHARACTER(:) to a CHARACTER(*)	213
18.1.3	<code>initc_</code> - Create a String using a CHARACTER	213
18.1.4	<code>initc1_</code> - Create a String using a CHARACTER array	214
18.1.5	<code>inits_</code> - Initialization of a String from another String	215
18.1.6	<code>clean_</code> - Deallocate Memory Occupied by a String	215
18.1.7	<code>bcast_</code> - MPI Broadcast of a rank-0 String	216
18.1.8	<code>mci0_</code> - checking in a String scalar	216
18.1.9	<code>mco0_</code> - checking out a String scalar	217
18.1.10	<code>mci1_</code> - checking in a String scalar	217
18.1.11	<code>mco1_</code> - checking out a String scalar	217
18.1.12	<code>mci2_</code> - checking in a String scalar	218

18.1.13 mco2_ - checking out a String scalar	218
18.1.14 mci3_ - checking in a String scalar	219
18.1.15 mco3_ - checking out a String scalar	219
18.1.16 len_ = len of a String	219
18.1.17 ptr_chars_ - direct	220
19 The List Datatype	221
19.1 Module m_List - A List Manager (Source File: m_List.F90)	221
19.1.1 init_ - Initialize a List from a CHARACTER String	223
19.1.2 initStr_ - Initialize a List Using the String Type	224
19.1.3 initStr1_ - Initialize a List Using an Array of Strings	224
19.1.4 clean_ - Deallocate Memory Used by a List	225
19.1.5 nullify_ - Nullify Pointers in a List	225
19.1.6 nitem_ - Return the Number of Items in a List	226
19.1.7 index_ - Return Rank in a List of a Given Item (CHARACTER)	226
19.1.8 indexStr_ - Return Rank in a List of a Given Item (String)	227
19.1.9 allocated_ - Check Pointers in a List for Association Status	228
19.1.10 copy_ - Copy a List	228
19.1.11 exportToChar_ - Export List to a CHARACTER	229
19.1.12 exportToString_ - Export List to a String	229
19.1.13 CharBufferSize_ - Return size of a List's Character Buffer	230
19.1.14 get_ - Retrieve a Numbered Item from a List as a String	231
19.1.15 getall_ - Return all Items from a List as one String	231
19.1.16 getrange_ - Return a Range of Items from a List as one String	232
19.1.17 identical_ - Compare Two Lists for Equality	232
19.1.18 set_indices_ - Index Multiple Items in a List	233
19.1.19 append_ - Append One List Onto the End of Another	233
19.1.20 concatenate_ - Concatenates two Lists to form a Third List.	234
19.1.21 bcast_ - MPI Broadcast for the List Type	235
19.1.22 send_ - MPI Point-to-Point Send for the List Type	236
19.1.23 recv_ - MPI Point-to-Point Receive for the List Type	237
19.1.24 GetSharedListIndices_ - Index Shared Items for Two Lists	237

Part I

Basic API's and associated communication routines

1 MCTWorld

1.1 Module m_MCTWorld – MCTWorld Class (Source File: m_MCTWorld.F90)

MCTWorld is a datatype which acts as a component model registry. All models communicating through MCT must participate in initialization of MCTWorld. The single instance of MCTWorld, `ThisMCTWorld` stores the component id and local and global processor rank of each component. This module contains methods for creating and destroying `ThisMCTWorld` as well as inquiry functions.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_MCTWorld
```

USES:

```
use m_List, only : List ! Support for List components.  
implicit none  
private ! except
```

PUBLIC TYPES:

```
public :: MCTWorld ! The MCTWorld class data structure  
  
type MCTWorld  
    integer :: MCT_comm ! MCT communicator  
    integer :: ncomps ! number of components  
    integer :: myrank ! rank of this processor in  
                      ! global communicator  
    integer,dimension(:),pointer :: nprocspid ! number of processes  
                                              ! each component is on  
    integer,dimension(:, :, ),pointer :: idGprocid ! translate between local component  
end type MCTWorld
```

PUBLIC DATA MEMBERS:

```
type(MCTWorld) :: ThisMCTWorld ! declare the MCTWorld
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: init ! Create a MCTWorld  
public :: clean ! Destroy a MCTWorld  
public :: NumComponents ! Number of Components in the MCTWorld  
public :: ComponentNumProcs ! Number of processes owned by a given  
                           ! component  
public :: ComponentToWorldRank ! Given the rank of a process on a  
                               ! component, return its rank on the  
                               ! world communicator  
public :: ComponentRootRank ! Return the rank on the world  
                           ! communicator of the root process of  
                           ! a component
```

```

public :: ThisMCTWorld           ! Instantiation of the MCTWorld

interface init ; module procedure &
    initd_, &
    initr_
end interface
interface clean ; module procedure clean_ ; end interface
interface NumComponents ; module procedure &
    NumComponents_
end interface
interface ComponentNumProcs ; module procedure &
    ComponentNumProcs_
end interface
interface ComponentToWorldRank ; module procedure &
    ComponentToWorldRank_
end interface
interface ComponentRootRank ; module procedure &
    ComponentRootRank_
end interface

```

REVISION HISTORY:

19Jan01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
 05Feb01 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - added query and
 local-to-global mapping services NumComponents,
 ComponentNumProcs, ComponentToWorldRank, and ComponentRootRank
 08Feb01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - add myrank and myrank
 to datatype
 20Apr01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - remove allids from
 MCTWorld datatype. Not needed because component
 ids are always from 1 to number-of-components.
 07Jun01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - remove myid, mynprocs
 and myrank from MCTWorld datatype because they are not
 clearly defined in PCM mode. Add MCT_comm for future use.
 03Aug01 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - explicitly specify starting
 address in mpi_irecv
 27Nov01 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - added R. Jacob's version of initd_
 to support PCM mode.
 15Feb02 - R. Jacob - eliminate use of MP_COMM_WORLD. Use
 argument globalcomm instead. Create MCT_comm from
 globalcomm

1.1.1 initd_- initialize MCTWorld

Do a distributed init of MCTWorld using the total number of components **ncomps** and either a unique integer component id **myid** or, if more than one model is placed on a processor, an array of integer ids specifying the models **myids**. Also required is the local communicator **mycomm** and global communicator **globalcomm** which encompasses all the models (typically this can be MPI_COMM_WORLD). This routine must be called once by each component (using *myid*) or component group (using *myids*).

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initd_(ncomps,globalcomm,mycomm,myid,myids)
```

USES:

```

use m_mpi90
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

integer, intent(in)      :: ncomps          ! number of components
integer, intent(in)      :: globalcomm      ! global communicator
integer, intent(in)      :: mycomm          ! my communicator
integer, intent(in),optional :: myid           ! my component id
integer, dimension(:),pointer,optional :: myids        ! component ids

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

19Jan01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
07Feb01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - non fatal error
          if init is called a second time.
08Feb01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initialize the new
          myrank and mylrank
20Apr01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - remove allids from
          MCTWorld datatype. Not needed because component
          ids are always from 1 to number-of-components.
22Jun01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - move Bcast and init
          of MCTWorld to initr_

```

1.1.2 initr_ -- initialize MCTWorld from global root

Initialize MCTWorld using information valid only on the global root. This is called by initd_ but could also be called by the user for very complex model-processor geometries.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initr_(ncomps,globalcomm,rnprocspid,ridGprocid)
```

USES:

```

use m_mpi90
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

integer, intent(in)      :: ncomps          ! total number of components
integer, intent(in)      :: globalcomm      ! the global communicator
integer, dimension(:),intent(in) :: rnprocspid ! number of processors for each component
integer, dimension(:, :, ),intent(in) :: ridGprocid ! an array of size (1:ncomps) x (0:Gsize-1)
          ! which maps local ranks to global ranks

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
22Jun01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
```

1.1.3 clean_- - Destroy a MCTWorld

This routine deallocates the arrays of `ThisMCTWorld`. It also zeros out the integer components.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine clean_()
```

USES:

```
use m_die  
implicit none
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
19Jan01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype  
08Feb01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - clean the new  
          myrank and mylrank  
20Apr01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - remove allids from  
          MCTWorld datatype. Not needed because component  
          ids are always from 1 to number-of-components.  
07Jun01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - remove myid,mynprocs  
          and mylrank.
```

1.1.4 NumComponents_- - Determine number of components in World.

The function `NumComponents_` takes an input `MCTWorld` argument `World`, and returns the number of component models present.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function NumComponents_(World)
```

USES:

```
use m_die  
use m_stdio  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(MCTWorld), intent(in)      :: World
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
05Feb01 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version
```

1.1.5 ComponentNumProcs_- - Number of processes a component owns.

The function `ComponentNumProcs_` takes an input `MCTWorld` argument `World`, and a component ID `comp_id`, and returns the number of processes owned by that component.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function ComponentNumProcs_(World, comp_id)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(MCTWorld), intent(in)      :: World
integer,         intent(in)      :: comp_id
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
05Feb01 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version
07Jun01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - modify to use
          nprocspid and comp_id instead of World%myprocs
```

1.1.6 ComponentToWorldRank_ - Determine rank on COMM_WORLD.

The function `ComponentToWorldRank_` takes an input component ID `comp_id` and input rank on that component communicator `comp_rank`, and returns the rank of that process on the world communicator of `MCTWorld`.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function ComponentToWorldRank_(comp_rank, comp_id, World)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, intent(in)      :: comp_rank ! process rank on the communicator
                           ! associated with comp_id
integer, intent(in)      :: comp_id   ! component id
type(MCTWorld), intent(in) :: World     ! World
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
05Feb01 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version
14Jul02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - made argument checking required
```

1.1.7 ComponentRootRank_ - Rank of component root on COMM_WORLD.

The function `ComponentRootRank_` takes an input component ID `comp_id` and input `MCTWorld` variable `World`, and returns the global rank of the root of this component.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function ComponentRootRank_(comp_id, World)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, intent(in)      :: comp_id    ! component id
                           type(MCTWorld), intent(in)      :: World      ! World
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
05Feb01 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version
14Jul02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - made argument checking required
```

2 The Attribute Vector

2.1 Module **m_AttrVect** - Multi-field Storage (Source File: **m_AttrVect.F90**)

An *attribute vector* is a scheme for storing bundles of integer and real data vectors, indexed by the names of the fields stored in **List** format (see the **mpeu** module **m_List** for more information about the **List** datatype). The ordering of the fieldnames in the integer and real attribute **List** components (**AttrVect%ilist** and **AttrVect%rlist**, respectively) corresponds to the storage order of the attributes in their respective data buffers (the components **AttrVect%iAttr(:, :)** and **AttrVect%rAttr(:, :)**, respectively). The organization of the fieldnames in **List** format, along with the direct mapping between **List** items and locations in the data buffer, allows the user to have *random access* to the field data. This approach alsoallows the user to set the number and the names of fields stored in an **AttrVect** at run-time.

The **AttrVect** stores field data in a *pointwise* fashion (that is, the data are grouped so that all the integer or real data associated with an individual point are adjacent to each other in memory. This amounts to the having the integer and real field data arrays in the **AttrVect** (the components **AttrVect%iAttr(:, :)** and **AttrVect%rAttr(:, :)**, respectively) having the attribute index as the major (or fastest-varying) index. A prime example of this is observational data input to a data assimilation system. In the Model Coupling Toolkit, this datatype is the fundamental type for storing field data exchanged by component models, and forms a basis for other MCT datatypes that encapsulate time accumulation/averaging buffers (the **Accumulator** datatype defined in the module **m_Accumulator**), coordinate grid information (the **GeneralGrid** datatype defined in the module **m_GeneralGrid**), and sparse interpolation matrices (the **SparseMatrix** datatype defined in the module **m_SparseMatrix**).

The attribute vector is implemented in Fortran 90 using the **AttrVect** derived type. This module contains the definition of the **AttrVect**, and the numerous methods that service it. There are a number of initialization (creation) schemes, and a routine for zeroing out the elements of an **AttrVect**. There is a method to *clean* up allocated memory used by an **AttrVect** (destruction). There are numerous query methods that return: the number of datapoints (or *length*; the numbers of integer and real attributes; the data buffer index of a given real or integer attribute; and return the lists of real and integer attributes. There also exist methods for exporting a given attribute as a one-dimensional array and importing a given attribute from a one-dimensional array. There is a method for copying attributes from one **AttrVect** to another. There is also a method for cross-indexing the attributes in two **AttrVect** variables. Finally, there are methods for sorting and permuting **AttrVect** entries using a MergeSort scheme keyed by the attributes of the **AttrVect**.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_AttrVect
```

USES:

```

use m_List, only : List ! Support for rList and iList components.

implicit none

private ! except

```

PUBLIC TYPES:

```

public :: AttrVect      ! The class data structure

type AttrVect
    type(List) :: iList
    type(List) :: rList
    integer,dimension(:,:),pointer :: iAttr
    real     ,dimension(:,:),pointer :: rAttr
end type AttrVect

```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```

public :: init ! create a local vector
public :: clean ! clean the local vector
public :: zero ! zero the local vector
public :: lsize ! size of the local vector
public :: nIAttr ! number of integer attributes on local
public :: nRAttr ! number of real attributes on local
public :: indexIA ! index the integer attributes
public :: indexRA ! index the real attributes
public :: getIList      ! return list of integer attributes
public :: getRList      ! return list of real attributes
public :: exportIList    ! export INTEGER attribute List
public :: exportRList    ! export REAL attribute List
public :: exportIListToChar ! export INTEGER attribute List as Char
public :: exportRListToChar ! export REAL attribute List as Char
public :: exportIAttr    ! export INTEGER attribute to vector
public :: exportRAttr    ! export REAL attribute to vector
public :: importIAttr   ! import INTEGER attribute from vector
public :: importRAttr   ! import REAL attribute from vector
public :: Copy ! copy attributes from one Av to another
public :: Sort           ! sort entries, and return permutation
public :: Permute         ! permute entries
public :: SortPermute    ! sort and permute entries
public :: SharedAttrIndexList ! Cross-indices of shared
                             ! attributes of two AttrVents

```

```

interface init ; module procedure &
    init_,&
    initv_, &
    initl_
end interface
interface clean ; module procedure clean_ ; end interface
interface zero ; module procedure zero_ ; end interface
interface lsize ; module procedure lsize_ ; end interface
interface nIAttr ; module procedure nIAttr_ ; end interface
interface nRAttr ; module procedure nRAttr_ ; end interface
interface indexIA; module procedure indexIA_ ; end interface
interface indexRA; module procedure indexRA_ ; end interface
interface getIList; module procedure getIList_ ; end interface

```

```

interface getRList; module procedure getRList_; end interface
interface exportIList; module procedure exportIList_; end interface
interface exportRList; module procedure exportRList_; end interface
interface exportIListToChar
    module procedure exportIListToChar_
end interface
interface exportRListToChar
    module procedure exportRListToChar_
end interface
interface exportIAttr; module procedure exportIAttr_; end interface
interface exportRAttr; module procedure &
    exportRAttr_
end interface
interface importIAttr; module procedure importIAttr_; end interface
interface importRAttr; module procedure importRAttr_; end interface
interface Copy      ; module procedure Copy_      ; end interface
interface Sort      ; module procedure Sort_      ; end interface
interface Permute   ; module procedure Permute_   ; end interface
interface SortPermute ; module procedure SortPermute_ ; end interface
interface SharedAttrIndexList ; module procedure &
    aVaVSharedAttrIndexList_
end interface

```

REVISION HISTORY:

10Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
 10Oct00 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - made getIList
 and getRList functions public and added appropriate
 interface definitions
 20Oct00 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - added Sort,
 Permute, and SortPermute functions.
 09May01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - added initl_().
 19Oct01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - added routines
 exportIAttr(), exportRAttr(), importIAttr(),
 and importRAttr(). Also cleaned up module and
 routine prologues.
 13Dec01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - made importIAttr()
 and importRAttr() public (bug fix).
 14Dec01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - added exportIList()
 and exportRList().
 14Feb02 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - added CHARACTER
 functions exportIListToChar() and exportRListToChar()
 26Feb02 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - corrected of usage
 of m_die routines throughout this module.
 16Apr02 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - added the method
 LocalReduce(), and the public data members AttrVectSUM,
 AttrVectMIN, and AttrVectMAX.
 7May02 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Refactoring. Moved
 LocalReduce() and the public data members AttrVectSUM,
 AttrVectMIN, and AttrVectMAX to a new module named
 m_AttrVectReduce.
 12Jun02 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - add Copy function
 13Jun02 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - move aVaVSharedAttrIndexList
 to this module from old m_SharedAttrIndicies

2.1.1 init_- Initialize an AttrVect Given Attribute Lists and Length

This routine creates an **AttrVect** (the output argument **aV**) using the optional input **CHARACTER** arguments **iList**, and **rList** to define its integer and real attributes, respectively. The optional input **INTEGER** argument **lsize** defines the number of points for which we are storing attributes, or the *length* of **aV**. The expected form for the arguments **iList** and **rList** are colon-delimited strings where each substring defines an attribute. Suppose we wish to store **N** observations that have the real attributes '**latitude**', '**longitude**', **pressure**, '**u-wind**', and '**v-wind**'. Suppose we also wish to store the integer attributes '**hour**', '**day**', '**month**', '**year**', and '**data source**'. This can be accomplished by invoking **init_()** as follows:

```
call init_(aV, 'hour:day:month:year:data source', &
           'latitude:longitude:pressure:u-wind:v-wind', N)
```

The resulting **AttrVect** **aV** will have five integer attributes, five real attributes, and length **N**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine init_(aV, iList, rList, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : init,nitem
use m_List, only : List_nullify => nullify
use m_mall
use m_die

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: iList
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: rList
integer,          optional, intent(in) :: lsize
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(out) :: aV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
09Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
09Oct01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - added feature to
          nullify all pointers before usage. This was done to
          accomodate behavior of the f90 ASSOCIATED intrinsic
          function on the AIX platform.
07Dec01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - added support for
          initialization with blank character strings for iList
          and rList
```

2.1.2 initv_- Initialize One AttrVect from Another

This routine takes an input **AttrVect** argument **bV**, and uses its attribute list information to create an output **AttrVect** variable **aV**. The length of **aV** is defined by the input **INTEGER** argument **lsize**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initv_(aV, bV, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_String, only : String,char
use m_List,   only : get
use m_List,   only : List_nullify => nullify
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),intent(in) :: bV
integer,         intent(in) :: lsize
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),intent(out) :: aV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
22Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
17May01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - add a check to see if
          input argument has been defined.  SGI will dump
          core if its not.
10Oct01 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Nullify all pointers
          in ouput AttrVect aV before initializing aV.
```

2.1.3 initl_ - Initialize an AttrVect Using the List Type

This routine initializes an **AttrVect** directly from input **List** data type arguments **iList** and **rList** (see the module **m_List** in mpeu for further details), and an input length **lsize**. The resulting **AttrVect** is returned in the argument **aV**.

N.B.: The outcome of this routine, **aV** represents allocated memory. When this **AttrVect** is no longer needed, it must be deallocated by invoking the routine **AttrVect_clean()**. Failure to do so will spawn a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initl_(aV, iList, rList, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio
use m_mall

use m_String, only : String
use m_String, only : String_clean => clean
use m_String, only : String_toChar => toChar

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_init => init
use m_List, only : List_nitem => nitem
use m_List, only : List_copy => copy
```

```

use m_List, only : List_get => get
use m_List, only : List_nullify => nullify

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(List), intent(in) :: iList
type(List), intent(in) :: rList
integer, intent(in) :: lsize

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(out) :: aV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

09May98 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.
08Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - change list assignment(=)
          to list copy to avoid compiler errors with pgf90.
10Oct01 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Nullify all pointers
          in ouput AttrVect aV before initializing aV. Also,
          greater caution taken regarding validity of input
          arguments iList and rList.

```

2.1.4 clean_- - Deallocate Allocated Memory Structures of an AttrVect

This routine deallocates the allocated memory structures of the input/output **AttrVect** argument **aV**. This amounts to cleaning the **List** structures **aV%iList** and **aV%rList**, and deallocating the arrays **aV%iAttr(:, :)** and **aV%rAttr(:, :)**. The success (failure) of this operation is signified by a zero (non-zero) value of the optional **INTEGER** output argument **stat**. If **clean_()** is invoked without supplying **stat**, and any of the deallocation operations fail, the routine will terminate with an error message.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine clean_(aV, stat)
```

USES:

```

use m_mall
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_List, only : List_clean => clean

implicit none

```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(inout) :: aV
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

09Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
10Oct01 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - various fixes to
          prevent deallocation of UNASSOCIATED pointers.
01Mar01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - removed dies to prevent
          crashes when cleaning uninitialized attrvects. Added
          optional stat argument.

```

2.1.5 lsize_ - Length of an AttrVect

This function returns the number of elements, or *length* of the input AttrVect argument *aV*. This function examines the length of the second dimension of the arrays *aV%iAttr(:, :)* and *aV%rAttr(:, :)*. If neither *aV%iAttr(:, :)* nor *aV%rAttr(:, :)* are associated, then *lsize_(aV) = 0*. If *aV%iAttr(:, :)* is associated, but *aV%rAttr(:, :)* is not, then *lsize_(aV) = size(aV%iAttr, 2)*. If *aV%rAttr(:, :)* is not associated, but *aV%rAttr(:, :)* is, then *lsize_(aV) = size(aV%rAttr, 2)*. If both *aV%iAttr(:, :)* and *aV%rAttr(:, :)* are associated, the function *lsize_()* will do one of two things: If *size(aV%iAttr, 2) = size(aV%rAttr, 2)*, this equal value will be returned. If *size(aV%iAttr, 2) ≠ size(aV%rAttr, 2)*, termination with an error message will occur.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function lsize_(aV)
```

USES:

```

use m_List,    only : List
use m_List,    only : List_allocated => allocated

use m_stdio,   only : stderr
use m_die

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(in) :: aV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

09Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
10Oct01 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - made code more robust
          to handle cases where the length of either aV%iAttr or
          aV%rAttr is zero, but the other is positive.

```

2.1.6 zero_ - Set AttrVect Field Data to Zero

This routine sets all of the point values of the integer and real attributes of an the input/output AttrVect argument *aV* to zero.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine zero_(aV)
```

USES:

```

use m_die,only : die
use m_stdio,only : stderr

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_allocated => allocated

implicit none

```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(inout) :: aV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

17May01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype/code
15Oct01 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - switched loop order
          for cache optimization.
03Dec01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - eliminated looping method of
          of zeroing. "Compiler assignment" of attrvect performs faster
          on the IBM SP with mpixlf90 compiler.

```

2.1.7 nIAttr_ - Return the Number of Integer Attributes

This integer function returns the number of integer attributes present in the input **AttrVect** argument **aV**.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function nIAttr_(aV)
```

USES:

```

use m_List, only : nitem

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(in) :: aV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

22Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
10Oct01 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - made code more robust
          by checking status of pointers in aV%iList

```

2.1.8 nRAttr_ - Return the Number of Real Attributes

This integer function returns the number of real attributes present in the input **AttrVect** argument **aV**.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function nRAttr_(aV)
```

USES:

```
use m_List, only : nitem  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),intent(in) :: aV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
22Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code  
10Oct01 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - made code more robust  
by checking status of pointers in aV%iList
```

2.1.9 getIList -- Retrieve the Name of a Numbered Integer Attribute

This routine returns the name of the *ith* integer attribute of the input **AttrVect** argument **aVect**. The name is returned in the output **String** argument **item** (see the mpeu module **m_String** for more information regarding the **String** type).

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine getList_(item, ith, aVect)
```

USES:

```
use m_String, only : String  
use m_List, only : get  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, intent(in) :: ith  
type(AttrVect),intent(in) :: aVect
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String),intent(out) :: item
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
24Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
```

2.1.10 getRList -- Retrieve the Name of a Numbered Real Attribute

This routine returns the name of the *ith* real attribute of the input **AttrVect** argument **aVect**. The name is returned in the output **String** argument **item** (see the mpeu module **m_String** for more information regarding the **String** type).

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine getList_(item, ith, aVect)
```

USES:

```

use m_String, only : String
use m_List,   only : get

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

integer,      intent(in) :: ith
type(AttrVect), intent(in) :: aVect

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(String), intent(out) :: item

```

REVISION HISTORY:

24Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code

2.1.11 indexIA_ - Index an Integer Attribute

This function returns an INTEGER, corresponding to the location of an integer attribute within the input AttrVect argument aV. For example, suppose aV has the following attributes 'month', 'day', and 'year'. The array of integer values for the attribute 'day' is stored in aV%iAttr(indexIA_(aV, 'day'), :). If indexIA_() is unable to match item to any of the integer attributes in aV, the resulting value is zero which is equivalent to an error. The optional input CHARACTER arguments perrWith and dieWith control how such errors are handled.

1. if neither perrWith nor dieWith are present, indexIA_() terminates execution with an internally generated error message;
2. if perrWith is present, but dieWith is not, an error message is written to stderr incorporating user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument perrWith;
3. if dieWith is present, execution terminates with an error message written to stderr that incorporates user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument dieWith; and
4. if both perrWith and dieWith are present, execution terminates with an error message using dieWith, and the argument perrWith is ignored.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function indexIA_(aV, item, perrWith, dieWith)
```

USES:

```

use m_die,   only : die
use m_stdio,only : stderr

use m_String, only : String
use m_String, only : String_init => init
use m_String, only : String_clean => clean
use m_String, only : String_ToChar => ToChar

use m_List, only : index

use m_TraceBack, only : GenTraceBackString

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(in) :: aV
character(len=*),         intent(in) :: item
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: perrWith
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: dieWith
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
27Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
2Aug02 - J. Larson - Solidified error handling using perrWith/dieWith
```

2.1.12 indexRA_- Index a Real Attribute

This function returns an INTEGER, corresponding to the location of a real attribute within the input **AttrVect** argument **aV**. For example, suppose **aV** has the following attributes '**latitude**', '**longitude**', and '**pressure**'. The array of real values for the attribute '**longitude**' is stored in **aV%iAttr(indexRA_(aV, 'longitude'), :)**. If **indexRA_()** is unable to match **item** to any of the real attributes in **aV**, the resulting value is zero which is equivalent to an error. The optional input CHARACTER arguments **perrWith** and **dieWith** control how such errors are handled.

1. if neither **perrWith** nor **dieWith** are present, **indexRA_()** terminates execution with an internally generated error message;
2. if **perrWith** is present, but **dieWith** is not, an error message is written to **stderr** incorporating user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument **perrWith**;
3. if **dieWith** is present, execution terminates with an error message written to **stderr** that incorporates user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument **dieWith**; and
4. if both **perrWith** and **dieWith** are present, execution terminates with an error message using **dieWith**, and the argument **perrWith** is ignored.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function indexRA_(aV, item, perrWith, dieWith)
```

USES:

```
use m_die, only : die
use m_stdio,only : stderr

use m_List, only : index

use m_String, only : String
use m_String, only : String_init => init
use m_String, only : String_clean => clean
use m_String, only : String_ToChar => ToChar

use m_TraceBack, only : GenTraceBackString

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(in) :: aV
character(len=*),         intent(in) :: item
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: perrWith
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: dieWith
```

REVISION HISTORY:

27Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
2Aug02 - J. Larson - Solidified error handling using perrWith/dieWith

2.1.13 exportIList_- Return INTEGER Attribute List

This routine extracts from the input `AttrVect` argument `aV` the integer attribute list, and returns it as the `List` output argument `outIList`. The success (failure) of this operation is signified by a zero (nonzero) value for the optional `INTEGER` output argument `status`.

N.B.: This routine returns an allocated `List` data structure (`outIList`). The user is responsible for deallocating this structure by invoking `List_clean()` (see the module `m_List` for details) once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine exportIList_(aV, outIList, status)
```

USES:

```
use m_die, only : die
use m_stdio, only : stderr

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_allocated => allocated
use m_List, only : List_copy => copy
use m_List, only : List_nullify => nullify

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(in) :: aV
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List), intent(out) :: outIList
integer, optional, intent(out) :: status
```

REVISION HISTORY:

14Dec01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.

2.1.14 exportRList_- Return REAL attribute List

This routine extracts from the input `AttrVect` argument `aV` the real attribute list, and returns it as the `List` output argument `outRList`. The success (failure) of this operation is signified by a zero (nonzero) value for the optional `INTEGER` output argument `status`.

N.B.: This routine returns an allocated `List` data structure (`outRList`). The user is responsible for deallocating this structure by invoking `List_clean()` (see the module `m_List` for details) once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine exportRList_(aV, outRList, status)
```

USES:

```
use m_die ,  only : die
use m_stdio, only : stderr

use m_List,  only : List
use m_List,  only : List_allocated => allocated
use m_List,  only : List_copy  => copy
use m_List,  only : List_nullify => nullify

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(in) :: aV
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),            intent(out) :: outRList
integer,             optional, intent(out) :: status
```

REVISION HISTORY:

14Dec01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.

2.1.15 **exportIListToChar_** - Return AttrVect%iList as CHARACTER

This routine extracts from the input **AttrVect** argument **aV** the integer attribute list (see the mpeu module **m_List** for more information regarding the **List** type), and returns it as a **CHARACTER** suitable for printing. An example of its usage is

```
write(stdout,'(1a)') exportIListToChar_(aV)
```

which writes the contents of **aV%iList%bf** to the Fortran device **stdout**.

INTERFACE:

```
function exportIListToChar_(aV)
```

USES:

```
use m_die ,  only : die
use m_stdio, only : stderr

use m_List,  only : List
use m_List,  only : List_allocated => allocated
use m_List,  only : List_copy  => copy
use m_List,  only : List_exportToChar => exportToChar

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(in) :: aV
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=size(aV%rList%bf)) :: exportRListToChar_
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
13Feb02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.
```

2.1.16 **exportRListToChar_** - Return AttrVect%rList as CHARACTER

This routine extracts from the input **AttrVect** argument **aV** the real attribute list (see the mpeu module **m_List** for more information regarding the **List** type), and returns it as a **CHARACTER** suitable for printing. An example of its usage is

```
write(stdout,'(1a)') exportRListToChar_(aV)
```

which writes the contents of **aV%rList%bf** to the Fortran device **stdout**.

INTERFACE:

```
function exportRListToChar_(av)
```

USES:

```
use m_die ,  only : die
use m_stdio, only : stderr

use m_List,  only : List
use m_List,  only : List_allocated => allocated
use m_List,  only : List_copy  => copy
use m_List,  only : List_exportToChar => exportToChar

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),      intent(in) :: aV
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=size(aV%rList%bf)) :: exportRListToChar_
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
13Feb02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.
```

2.1.17 **exportIAttr_** - Return INTEGER Attribute as a Vector

This routine extracts from the input **AttrVect** argument **aV** the integer attribute corresponding to the tag defined in the input **CHARACTER** argument **AttrTag**, and returns it in the **INTEGER** output array **outVect**, and its length in the output **INTEGER** argument **lsize**. The optional input **CHARACTER** arguments **perrWith** and **dieWith** control how errors are handled.

1. if neither **perrWith** nor **dieWith** are present, **exportIAttr_()** terminates execution with an internally generated error message;

2. if `perrWith` is present, but `dieWith` is not, an error message is written to `stderr` incorporating user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument `perrWith`;
3. if `dieWith` is present, execution terminates with an error message written to `stderr` that incorporates user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument `dieWith`; and
4. if both `perrWith` and `dieWith` are present, execution terminates with an error message using `dieWith`, and the argument `perrWith` is ignored.

N.B.: This routine will fail if the `AttrTag` is not in the `AttrVect` List component `aV%iList`.

N.B.: The flexibility of this routine regarding the pointer association status of the output argument `outVect` means the user must invoke this routine with care. If the user wishes this routine to fill a pre-allocated array, then obviously this array must be allocated prior to calling this routine. If the user wishes that the routine *create* the output argument array `outVect`, then the user must ensure this pointer is not allocated (i.e. the user must nullify this pointer) before this routine is invoked.

N.B.: If the user has relied on this routine to allocate memory associated with the pointer `outVect`, then the user is responsible for deallocating this array once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine exportIAttr_(aV, AttrTag, outVect, lsize, perrWith, dieWith)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,           only : die
use m_stdio,         only : stderr

use m_String,        only : String
use m_String,        only : String_init => init
use m_String,        only : String_clean => clean
use m_String,        only : String_ToChar => ToChar

use m_TraceBack,    only : GenTraceBackString

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),          intent(in) :: aV
character(len=*),        intent(in) :: AttrTag
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: perrWith
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: dieWith
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,      dimension(:), pointer :: outVect
integer,                  intent(out) :: lsize
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
19Oct01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial (slow)
          prototype.
6May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - added capability
          to work with pre-allocated outVect.
```

2.1.18 `exportRAttr_-` Return REAL Attribute as a Pointer to Array

This routine extracts from the input `AttrVect` argument `aV` the real attribute corresponding to the tag defined in the input CHARACTER argument `AttrTag`, and returns it in the `REAL` output array `outVect`, and its length in the output INTEGER argument `lsize`. The optional input CHARACTER arguments `perrWith` and `dieWith` control how errors are handled.

1. if neither `perrWith` nor `dieWith` are present, `exportRAttr_()` terminates execution with an internally generated error message;
2. if `perrWith` is present, but `dieWith` is not, an error message is written to `stderr` incorporating user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument `perrWith`;
3. if `dieWith` is present, execution terminates with an error message written to `stderr` that incorporates user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument `dieWith`; and
4. if both `perrWith` and `dieWith` are present, execution terminates with an error message using `dieWith`, and the argument `perrWith` is ignored.

N.B.: This routine will fail if the `AttrTag` is not in the `AttrVect` List component `aV%iList`.

N.B.: The flexibility of this routine regarding the pointer association status of the output argument `outVect` means the user must invoke this routine with care. If the user wishes this routine to fill a pre-allocated array, then obviously this array must be allocated prior to calling this routine. If the user wishes that the routine *create* the output argument array `outVect`, then the user must ensure this pointer is not allocated (i.e. the user must nullify this pointer) before this routine is invoked.

N.B.: If the user has relied on this routine to allocate memory associated with the pointer `outVect`, then the user is responsible for deallocating this array once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine exportRAttr_(aV, AttrTag, outVect, lsize, perrWith, dieWith)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,           only : die
use m_stdio,         only : stderr

use m_String,        only : String
use m_String,        only : String_init => init
use m_String,        only : String_clean => clean
use m_String,        only : String_ToChar => ToChar

use m_TraceBack,    only : GenTraceBackString

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),          intent(in) :: aV
character(len=*),         intent(in) :: AttrTag
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: perrWith
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: dieWith
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
real,      dimension(:), pointer :: outVect
integer,           intent(out) :: lsize
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
19Oct01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial (slow)
          prototype.
6May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - added capability
          to work with pre-allocated outVect.
```

2.1.19 importIAttr - Import INTEGER Vector as an Attribute

This routine imports into the input/output `AttrVect` argument `aV` the integer attribute corresponding to the tag defined in the input `CHARACTER` argument `AttrTag`. The data to be imported is provided in the `INTEGER` input array `inVect`, and the number of entries to be imported in the optional input `INTEGER` argument `lsize`.

N.B.: This routine will fail if the `AttrTag` is not in the `AttrVect` List component `aV%ilist`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine importIAttr_(aV, AttrTag, inVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_die ,           only : die
use m_stdio ,         only : stderr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=*),      intent(in)    :: AttrTag
integer, dimension(:), pointer      :: inVect
integer, optional,       intent(in)    :: lsize
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),        intent(inout) :: aV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
19Oct01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial (slow)
          prototype.
```

2.1.20 importRAttr - Import REAL Vector as an Attribute

This routine imports into the input/output `AttrVect` argument `aV` the real attribute corresponding to the tag defined in the input `CHARACTER` argument `AttrTag`. The data to be imported is provided in the `REAL` input array `inVect`, and its length in the optional input `INTEGER` argument `lsize`.

N.B.: This routine will fail if the `AttrTag` is not in the `AttrVect` List component `aV%rlist`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine importRAttr_(aV, AttrTag, inVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_die ,           only : die
use m_stdio ,         only : stderr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=*), intent(in) :: AttrTag
real, dimension(:), pointer :: inVect
integer, optional, intent(in) :: lsize
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(inout) :: aV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
19Oct01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial (slow)
prototype.
```

2.1.21 Copy-- Copy Specific Attributes from One AttrVect to Another

This routine copies from input argument `aVin` into the output `AttrVect` argument `aVout` the real and integer attributes specified in input CHARACTER argument `iList` and `rList`. The attributes can be listed in any order. If neither `iList` nor `rList` are provided, all attributes shared between `aVin` and `aVout` will be copied.

If any attributes in `aVout` have different names but represent the same quantity and should still be copied, you must provide a translation argument `TrList` and/or `TiList`. The translation arguments should be identical to the `rList` or `iList` but with the correct `aVout` name substituted at the appropriate place.

N.B.: This routine will fail if the `aVout` is not initialized or if any of the specified attributes are not present in either `aVout` or `aVin`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine Copy_(aVin, aVout, rList, TrList, iList, TiList)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,          only : die
use m_stdio,        only : stderr
use m_List,         only : List
use m_String,       only : String_toChar => toChar
use m_String,       only : String
use m_String,       only : String_init
use m_String,       only : String_clean => clean
use m_List,          only : List_get => get
use m_List,          only : List_nullify => nullify
use m_List,          only : List_init => init
use m_List,          only : List_nitem => nitem
use m_List,          only : List_clean => clean

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),      intent(in) :: aVin
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: iList
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: rList
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: TiList
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: TrList
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(inout) :: aVout
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
12Jun02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.  
13Jun02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - copy shared attributes  
          if no attribute lists are specified.  
30Sep02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - new argument order with all  
          optional arguments last
```

2.1.22 Sort_- Use Attributes as Keys to Generate an Index Permutation

The subroutine `Sort_()` uses a list of keys defined by the List `key_list`, searches for the appropriate integer or real attributes referenced by the items in `key_list` (that is, it identifies the appropriate entries in `aV%ilist` and `aV%rlist`), and then uses these keys to generate a permutation `perm` that will put the entries of the attribute vector `aV` in lexicographic order as defined by `key_list` (the ordering in `key_list` being from left to right).

N.B.: This routine will fail if `aV%rlist` and `aV%rlist` share one or more common entries.

N.B.: This routine will fail if `aV%rlist` and

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine Sort_(aV, key_list, perm, descend, perrWith, dieWith)
```

USES:

```
use m_String,      only : String  
use m_String,      only : String_tochar => tochar  
use m_List ,       only : List_allocated => allocated  
use m_List ,       only : List_index => index  
use m_List ,       only : List_nitem => nitem  
use m_List ,       only : List_get   => get  
use m_die ,        only : die  
use m_stdio ,      only : stderr  
use m_SortingTools , only : IndexSet  
use m_SortingTools , only : IndexSort  
  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(in) :: aV  
type(List),               intent(in) :: key_list  
logical, dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: descend  
character(len=*),         optional, intent(in) :: perrWith  
character(len=*),         optional, intent(in) :: dieWith
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:),    pointer :: perm
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
20Oct00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
25Apr01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - add -1 to make a
           backwards loop go backwards
14Jun01 - J. Larson / E. Ong -- Fixed logic bug in REAL attribute
           sort (discovered by E. Ong), and cleaned up error /
           shutdown logic.
```

2.1.23 Permute_- - Permute AttrVect Elements

The subroutine `Permute_()` uses a permutation `perm` (which can be generated by the routine `Sort_()` in this module) to rearrange the entries in the attribute integer and real storage areas of the input attribute vector `aV-aV%iAttr` and `aV%rAttr`, respectively.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine Permute_(aV, perm, perrWith, dieWith)
```

USES:

```
use m_die ,          only : die
use m_stdio ,        only : stderr
use m_SortingTools , only : Permute

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:),      intent(in)    :: perm
character(len=*), optional, intent(in)    :: perrWith
character(len=*), optional, intent(in)    :: dieWith
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(inout) :: aV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
23Oct00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
```

2.1.24 SortPermute_- - In-place Lexicographic Sort of an AttrVect

The subroutine `SortPermute_()` uses the routine `Sort_()` to create an index permutation `perm` that will place the AttrVect entries in the lexicographic order defined by the keys in the List variable `key_list`. This permutation is then used by the routine `Permute_()` to place the AttrVect entries in lexicographic order.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine SortPermute_(aV, key_list, descend, perrWith, dieWith)
```

USES:

```
use m_die ,          only : die
use m_stdio ,        only : stderr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),           intent(in)    :: key_list
logical, dimension(:), optional, intent(in)    :: descend
character(len=*),    optional, intent(in)    :: perrWith
character(len=*),    optional, intent(in)    :: dieWith
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),      intent(inout)   :: aV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

24Oct00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

2.1.25 aVaVSharedAttrIndexList_ - AttrVect shared attributes.

`aVaVSharedAttrIndexList_()` takes a pair of user-supplied `AttrVect` variables `aV1` and `aV2`, and for choice of either `REAL` or `INTEGER` attributes (as specified literally in the input `CHARACTER` argument `attrib`) returns the number of shared attributes `NumShared`, and arrays of indices `Indices1` and `Indices2` to their storage locations in `aV1` and `aV2`, respectively.

N.B.: This routine returns two allocated arrays—`Indices1(:)` and `Indices2(:)`—which must be deallocated once the user no longer needs them. Failure to do this will create a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine aVaVSharedAttrIndexList_(aV1, aV2, attrib, NumShared, &
                                    Indices1, Indices2)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die,      only : MP_perr_die, die, warn
use m_List,     only : GetSharedListIndices
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),      intent(in)    :: aV1
type(AttrVect),      intent(in)    :: aV2
character(len=*),    intent(in)    :: attrib
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,             intent(out)   :: NumShared
integer, dimension(:), pointer    :: Indices1
integer, dimension(:), pointer    :: Indices2
```

REVISION HISTORY:

07Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version

2.2 Module m_AttrVectComms - MPI Communications Methods for the AttrVect (Source File: m_AttrVectComms.F90)

This module defines the communications methods for the `AttrVect` datatype (see the module `m_AttrVect` for more information about this class and its methods). MCT's communications are implemented in terms of the Message Passing Interface (MPI) standard, and we have as best as possible, made the interfaces to these routines appear as similar as possible to the corresponding MPI routines. For the `AttrVect`, we supply *blocking* point-to-point send and receive operations. We also supply the following collective operations: broadcast, gather, and scatter. The gather and scatter operations rely on domain decomposition descriptors that are defined elsewhere in MCT: the `GlobalMap`, which is a one-dimensional decomposition (see the MCT module `m_GlobalMap` for more details); and the `GlobalSegMap`, which is a segmented decomposition capable of supporting multidimensional domain decompositions (see the MCT module `m_GlobalSegMap` for more details).

INTERFACE:

```
module m_AttrVectComms
```

USES:

```
use m_AttrVect ! AttrVect class and its methods

implicit none

private ! except

public :: gather ! gather all local vectors to the root
public :: scatter ! scatter from the root to all PEs
public :: bcast ! bcast from root to all PEs
public :: send ! send an AttrVect
public :: recv ! receive an AttrVect

interface gather ; module procedure &
    GM_gather_, &
    GSM_gather_
end interface
interface scatter ; module procedure &
    GM_scatter_, &
    GSM_scatter_
end interface
interface bcast ; module procedure bcast_ ; end interface
interface send ; module procedure send_ ; end interface
interface recv ; module procedure recv_ ; end interface
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
27Oct00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - relocated routines
          from m_AttrVect to create this module.
15Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Added APIs for
          GSM_gather_() and GSM_scatter_().
9May01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Modified GM_scatter_
          so its communication model agrees with MPI_scatter().
          Also tidied up prologues in all module routines.
7Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Added send()
          and recv().
3Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - in GSM_scatter, call
          GlobalMap_init with actual shaped array to satisfy
          Fortran 90 standard. See comment in subroutine.
23Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - replaced assignment(=)
          with copy for list type to avoid compiler bugs in pgf90.
```

```

        Added more error checking in gsm scatter. Fixed minor bugs
        in gsm and gm gather.
13Dec01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - GSM_scatter, allow users
        to scatter with a haloed GSMap. Fixed some bugs in
        GM_scatter.
19Dec01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - allow bcast of an AttrVect
        with only an integer or real attribute.
27Mar02 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Corrected usage of
        m_die routines throughout this module.

```

2.2.1 send_ - Point-to-point Send of an AttrVect

This routine takes an input **AttrVect** argument **inAV** and sends it to processor **dest** on the communicator associated with the Fortran **INTEGER** MPI communicator handle **comm**. The overall message is tagged by the input **INTEGER** argument **TagBase**. The success (failure) of this operation is reported in the zero (nonzero) optional output argument **status**.

N.B.: One must avoid assigning elsewhere the MPI tag values between **TagBase** and **TagBase+7**, inclusive. This is because **send_()** performs the send of the **AttrVect** as a series of eight send operations.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine send_(inAV, dest, TagBase, comm, status)
```

USES:

```

use m_stdio
use m_pif90
use m_die

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_allocated => allocated
use m_List, only : List_nitem => nitem
use m_List, only : List_send => send

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect),      intent(in)  :: inAV
integer,             intent(in)  :: dest
integer,             intent(in)  :: TagBase
integer,             intent(in)  :: comm

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out) :: status
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

7Jun01 - J.W. Larson - initial version.
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Initialize status
        (if present).

```

2.2.2 recv_ - Point-to-point Receive of an AttrVect

This routine receives the output **AttrVect** argument **outAV** from processor **source** on the communicator associated with the Fortran **INTEGER** MPI communicator handle **comm**. The overall message is tagged by the input **INTEGER** argument **TagBase**. The success (failure) of this operation is reported in the zero (nonzero) optional output argument **status**.

N.B.: One must avoid assigning elsewhere the MPI tag values between **TagBase** and **TagBase+7**, inclusive. This is because **recv_()** performs the receive of the **AttrVect** as a series of eight receive operations.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine recv_(outAV, dest, TagBase, comm, status)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_mpif90
use m_die

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_nitem => nitem
use m_List, only : List_recv => recv

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(in)  :: dest
integer,           intent(in)  :: TagBase
integer,           intent(in)  :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),   intent(out) :: outAV
integer, optional, intent(out) :: status
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
7Jun01 - J.W. Larson - initial working version.
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initialize status
(if present).
```

2.2.3 GM_gather_ - Gather an AttrVect Distributed by a GlobalMap

This routine gathers a *distributed* **AttrVect** **iV** to the **root** process, and returns it in the output **AttrVect** argument **oV**. The decomposition of **iV** is described by the input **GlobalMap** argument **GMap**. The input **INTEGER** argument **comm** is the Fortran integer MPI communicator handle. The success (failure) of this operation corresponds to a zero (nonzero) value of the optional output **INTEGER** argument **stat**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GM_gather_(iV, oV, GMap, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```

use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90
use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap
use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap_lsize => lsize
use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap_gsize => gsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nIAttr => nIAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

type(AttrVect),	intent(in) :: iV
type(GlobalMap),	intent(in) :: GMap
integer,	intent(in) :: root
integer,	intent(in) :: comm

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

type(AttrVect),	intent(out) :: oV
integer,	optional, intent(out) :: stat

REVISION HISTORY:

15Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder>	- initial prototype/prolog/code
27Oct00 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov>	- relocated from m_AttrVect
15Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov>	- renamed GM_gather_
9May01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov>	- tidied up prologue
18May01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov>	- use MP_Type function to determine type for mpi_gatherv

2.2.4 **GSM_gather_-** Gather an AttrVect Distributed by a GlobalSegMap

The routine **GSM_gather_-()** takes a distributed input **AttrVect** argument **iV**, whose decomposition is described by the input **GlobalSegMap** argument **GMap**, and gathers it to the output **AttrVect** argument **oV**. The gathered **AttrVect** **oV** is valid only on the root process specified by the input argument **root**. The communicator used to gather the data is specified by the argument **comm**. The success (failure) is reported in the zero (non-zero) value of the output argument **stat**.

GSM_gather_-() converts the problem of gathering data according to a **GlobalSegMap** into the simpler problem of gathering data as specified by a **GlobalMap**. The **GlobalMap** variable **GMap** is created based on the local storage requirements for each distributed piece of **iV**. On the root, a complete (including halo points) gathered copy of **iV** is collected into the temporary **AttrVect** variable **workV** (the length of **workV** is **GlobalSegMap_GlobalStorage(GMap)**). The variable **workV** is segmented by process, and segments are copied into it by process, but ordered in the same order the segments appear in **GMap**. Once **workV** is loaded, the data are copied segment-by-segment to their appropriate locations in the output **AttrVect** **oV**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GSM_gather_(iV, oV, GMap, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```

Message-passing environment utilities (mpeu) modules:
  use m_stdio
  use m_die
  use m_mpif90
GlobalSegMap and associated services:
  use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
  use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_comp_id => comp_id
  use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_ngseg => ngseg
  use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_lsize => lsize
  use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_gsize => gsize
  use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_haloed => haloed
  use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_ProcessStorage => ProcessStorage
  use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_GlobalStorage => GlobalStorage
AttrVect and associated services:
  use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
  use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
  use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
  use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nIAttr => nIAttr
  use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr
  use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean
GlobalMap and associated services:
  use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap
  use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap_init => init
  use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap_clean => clean

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

type(AttrVect),	intent(in) :: iV
type(GlobalSegMap),	intent(in) :: GSMap
integer,	intent(in) :: root
integer,	intent(in) :: comm

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

type(AttrVect),	intent(out) :: oV
integer, optional,	intent(out) :: stat

REVISION HISTORY:

15Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov>	- API specification.
25Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov>	- Prototype code.
26Apr01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov>	- add use statement for AttrVect_clean
9May01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov>	- tidied up prologue
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov>	- Initialize stat (if present).
20Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov>	- Added error checking for matching processors in gsmap and comm. Corrected current_pos assignment.

2.2.5 GM_scatter_ - Scatter an AttrVect Using a GlobalMap

The routine **GM_scatter_** takes an input **AttrVect** type **iV** (valid only on the root), and scatters it to a distributed **AttrVect** **oV**. The input **GlobalMap** argument **GMap** dictates how **iV** is scattered

to **oV**. The success (failure) of this routine is reported in the zero (non-zero) value of the output argument **stat**.

N.B.: The output **AttrVect** argument **oV** represents dynamically allocated memory. When it is no longer needed, it should be deallocated by invoking **AttrVect_clean()** (see the module **m_AttrVect** for more details).

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GM_scatter_(iV, oV, GMap, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use mpif90

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_copy => copy
use m_List, only : List_bcast => bcast
use m_List, only : List_clean => clean
use m_List, only : List_nullify => nullify
use m_List, only : List_nitem => nitem

use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap
use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap_lsize => lsize
use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap_gsize => gsize

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nIAttr => nIAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(in)  :: iV
type(GlobalMap),          intent(in)  :: GMap
integer,                  intent(in)  :: root
integer,                  intent(in)  :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(out) :: oV
integer,      optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
21Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
27Oct00 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - relocated from
          m_AttrVect
15Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - renamed GM_scatter_
8Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - add logic to prevent
          empty calls (i.e. no data in buffer) to MPI_SCATTERV()
27Apr01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - small bug fix to
          integer attribute scatter
9May01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Re-vamped comms model
          to reflect MPI comms model for the scatter. Tidied up
```

```

    the prologue, too.
18May01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - use MP_Type function
          to determine type for mpi_scatterv
 8Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - replace list assignment(=)
          with list copy to avoid compiler errors in pgf90.
13Dec01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - allow scatter with an
          AttrVect containing only an iList or rList.

```

2.2.6 **GSM_scatter_-** Scatter an AttrVect using a GlobalSegMap

The routine **GSM_scatter_** takes an input **AttrVect** type **iV** (valid only on the root), and scatters it to a distributed **AttrVect** **oV**. The input **GlobalSegMap** argument **GMap** dictates how **iV** is scattered to **oV**. The success (failure) of this routine is reported in the zero (non-zero) value of the output argument **stat**.

GSM_scatter_() converts the problem of scattering data according to a **GlobalSegMap** into the simpler problem of scattering data as specified by a **GlobalMap**. The **GlobalMap** variable **GMap** is created based on the local storage requirements for each distributed piece of **iV**. On the root, a complete (including halo points) copy of **iV** is stored in the temporary **AttrVect** variable **workV** (the length of **workV** is **GlobalSegMap_GlobalStorage(GMap)**). The variable **workV** is segmented by process, and segments are copied into it by process, but ordered in the same order the segments appear in **GMap**. Once **workV** is loaded, the data are scattered to the output **AttrVect** **oV** by a call to the routine **GM_scatter_()** defined in this module, with **workV** and **GMap** as the input arguments.

N.B.: This algorithm assumes that memory access times are much shorter than message-passing transmission times.

N.B.: The output **AttrVect** argument **oV** represents dynamically allocated memory. When it is no longer needed, it should be deallocated by invoking **AttrVect_clean()** (see the module **m_AttrVect** for more details).

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GSM_scatter_(iV, oV, GMap, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

Environment utilities from **mpeu**:

```

use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_List, only : List_nullify => nullify
```

GlobalSegMap and associated services:

```

use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_comp_id => comp_id
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_ngseg => ngseg
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_lsize => lsize
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_gsize => gsize
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_GlobalStorage => GlobalStorage
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_ProcessStorage => ProcessStorage
```

AttrVect and associated services:

```

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nIAttr => nIAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean
```

GlobalMap and associated services:

```

use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap
use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap_init => init
use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap_clean => clean

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

type(AttrVect), type(GlobalSegMap), integer, integer,	intent(in) :: iV intent(in) :: GSMap intent(in) :: root intent(in) :: comm
--	---

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

type(AttrVect), integer,	intent(out) :: oV optional, intent(out) :: stat
-----------------------------	--

REVISION HISTORY:

15Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.
8Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial code.
25Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Bug fix--replaced
call to GlobalSegMap_lsize with call to the new fcn.
GlobalSegMap_ProcessStorage().
26Apr01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - add use statement for
AttrVect_clean
26Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - bug fixes--data
misalignment in use of the GlobalMap to compute the
memory map into workV, and initialization of workV
on all processes.
9May01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - tidied up prologue
15May01 - Larson / Jacob <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - stopped initializing
workV on off-root processes (no longer necessary).
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initialize stat
(if present).
20Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Fixed a subtle bug
appearing on AIX regarding the fact workV is uninitialized
on non-root processes. This is fixed by nullifying
all the pointers in workV for non-root processes.
20Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - Added argument check
for matching processors in gsmap and comm.
13Dec01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - got rid of restriction
GlobalStorage(GSMap)==AttrVect_lsize(AV) to allow for
GSMap to be haloed.

2.2.7 bcast_ - Broadcast an AttrVect

This routine takes an **AttrVect** argument **aV** (at input, valid on the root only), and broadcasts it to all the processes associated with the communicator handle **comm**. The success (failure) of this routine is reported in the zero (non-zero) value of the output argument **stat**.

N.B.: The output (on non-root processes) **AttrVect** argument **aV** represents dynamically allocated memory. When it is no longer needed, it should be deallocated by invoking **AttrVect_clean()** (see the module **m_AttrVect** for details).

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine bcast_(aV, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90
use m_String, only : String,bcast,char,String_clean
use m_String, only : String_bcast => bcast
use m_List, only : List_get => get
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nIAttr => nIAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(in)    :: root
integer,           intent(in)    :: comm
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),      intent(inout) :: aV ! (IN) on the root,
                                         ! (OUT) elsewhere
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,      optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
27Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prologue/code
27Oct00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - relocated from
          m_AttrVect
9May01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - tidied up prologue
18May01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - use MP_Type function
          to determine type for bcast
19Dec01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - adjusted for case of AV with
          only integer or real attribute
```

2.3 Module m_AttrVectReduce - Local/Distributed AttrVect Reduction Ops. (Source File: m_AttrVectReduce.F90)

This module provides routines to perform reductions on the `AttrVect` datatype. These reductions can either be the types of operations supported by MPI (currently, summation, minimum and maximum are available) that are applied either to all the attributes (both integer and real), or specific reductions applicable only to the real attributes of an `AttrVect`. This module provides services for both local (i.e., one address space) and global (distributed) reductions. The type of reduction is defined through use of one of the public data members of this module:

Value	Action
<code>AttrVectSUM</code>	Sum
<code>AttrVectMIN</code>	Minimum
<code>AttrVectMAX</code>	Maximum

INTERFACE:

```
module m_AttrVectReduce
```

USES:

```
No modules are used in the declaration section of this module.
```

```
implicit none
```

```
private ! except
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: LocalReduce          ! Local reduction of all attributes
public :: LocalReduceRAttr     ! Local reduction of REAL attributes
public :: AllReduce            ! AllReduce for distributed AttrVect
public :: LocalWeightedSumRAttr ! Local weighted sum of
                                ! REAL attributes
public :: GlobalWeightedSumRAttr ! Global weighted sum of REAL
                                ! attributes for a distributed
                                ! AttrVect

interface LocalReduce ; module procedure LocalReduce_ ; end interface
interface LocalReduceRAttr
  module procedure LocalReduceRAttr_
end interface
interface AllReduce
  module procedure AllReduce_
end interface
interface LocalWeightedSumRAttr
  module procedure LocalWeightedSumRAttr_
end interface
interface GlobalWeightedSumRAttr
  module procedure GlobalWeightedSumRAttr_
end interface
```

PUBLIC DATA MEMBERS:

```
public :: AttrVectSUM
public :: AttrVectMIN
public :: AttrVectMAX
```

```

integer, parameter :: AttrVectSUM = 1
integer, parameter :: AttrVectMIN = 2
integer, parameter :: AttrVectMAX = 3

```

REVISION HISTORY:

7May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Created module
using routines originally prototyped in `m_AttrVect`.

2.3.1 LocalReduce -- Local Reduction of INTEGER and REAL Attributes

The subroutine `LocalReduce_()` takes the input `AttrVect` argument `inAV`, and reduces each of its integer and real attributes, returning them in the output `AttrVect` argument `outAV` (which is created by this routine). The type of reduction is defined by the input `INTEGER` argument `action`. Allowed values for action are defined as public data members to this module, and are summarized below:

Value	Action
<code>AttrVectSUM</code>	Sum
<code>AttrVectMIN</code>	Minimum
<code>AttrVectMAX</code>	Maximum

N.B.: The output `AttrVect` argument `outAV` is allocated memory, and must be destroyed by invoking the routine `AttrVect_clean()` when it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine LocalReduce_(inAV, outAV, action)
```

USES:

```

use m_die ,          only : die
use m_stdio ,        only : stderr
use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_nIAttr => nIAttr
use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr
use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect), intent(IN) :: inAV
integer,         intent(IN) :: action

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(OUT) :: outAV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

16Apr02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

2.3.2 LocalReduceRAttr_ - Local Reduction of REAL Attributes

The subroutine `LocalReduceRAttr_()` takes the input `AttrVect` argument `inAV`, and reduces each of its `REAL` attributes, returning them in the output `AttrVect` argument `outAV` (which is created by this routine). The type of reduction is defined by the input `INTEGER` argument `action`. Allowed values for action are defined as public data members to this module (see the declaration section of `m_AttrVect`, and are summarized below:

Value	Action
<code>AttrVectSUM</code>	Sum
<code>AttrVectMIN</code>	Minimum
<code>AttrVectMAX</code>	Maximum

N.B.: The output `AttrVect` argument `outAV` is allocated memory, and must be destroyed by invoking the routine `AttrVect_clean()` when it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine LocalReduceRAttr_(inAV, outAV, action)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,          only : die
use m_stdio,        only : stderr

use m_List,
use m_List,        only : List_copy => copy
use m_List,        only : List_exportToChar => exportToChar

use m_AttrVect,    only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect,    only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect,    only : AttrVect_nIAttr => nIAttr
use m_AttrVect,    only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr
use m_AttrVect,    only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

<code>type(AttrVect),</code>	<code>intent(IN) :: inAV</code>
<code>integer,</code>	<code>intent(IN) :: action</code>

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

<code>type(AttrVect),</code>	<code>intent(OUT) :: outAV</code>
------------------------------	-----------------------------------

REVISION HISTORY:

```
16Apr02 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
6May02 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - added optional
         argument weights(:)
8May02 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - modified interface
         to return it to being a pure reduction operation.
9May02 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - renamed from
         LocalReduceReals_() to LocalReduceRAttr_() to make
         the name more consistent with other module procedure
         names in this module.
```

2.3.3 AllReduce_- Reduction of INTEGER and REAL Attributes

The subroutine `AllReduce_()` takes the distributed input `AttrVect` argument `inAV`, and performs a global reduction of all its attributes across the MPI communicator associated with the Fortran90 `INTEGER` handle `comm`, and returns these reduced values to all processes in the `AttrVect` argument `outAV` (which is created by this routine). The reduction operation is specified by the user, and must have one of the values listed in the table below:

Value	Action
<code>AttrVectSUM</code>	Sum
<code>AttrVectMIN</code>	Minimum
<code>AttrVectMAX</code>	Maximum

N.B.: The output `AttrVect` argument `outAV` is allocated memory, and must be destroyed by invoking the routine `AttrVect_clean()` when it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine AllReduce_(inAV, outAV, ReductionOp, comm, ierr)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio,      only : stderr
use m_mpif90

use m_List,        only : List
use m_List,        only : List_exportToChar => exportToChar
use m_List,        only : List_allocated => allocated

use m_AttrVect,   only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect,   only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect,   only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect,   only : AttrVect_nIAttr => nIAttr
use m_AttrVect,   only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

<code>type(AttrVect),</code>	<code>intent(IN) :: inAV</code>
<code>integer,</code>	<code>intent(IN) :: ReductionOp</code>
<code>integer,</code>	<code>intent(IN) :: comm</code>

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

<code>type(AttrVect),</code>	<code>intent(OUT) :: outAV</code>
<code>integer, optional,</code>	<code>intent(OUT) :: ierr</code>

REVISION HISTORY:

```
8May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.
9Jul02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - slight modification;
          use List_allocated() to determine if there is attribute
          data to be reduced (this patch is to support the Sun
          F90 compiler).
```

2.3.4 LocalWeightedSumRAttr - Local Weighted Sum of REAL Attributes

The subroutine `LocalWeightedSumRAttr_()` takes the input `AttrVect` argument `inAV`, and performs a weighted sum of each of its `REAL` attributes, returning them in the output `AttrVect` argument `outAV` (which is created by this routine and will contain *no* integer attributes). The weights used for the summation are provided by the user in the input argument `Weights(:)`. If the sum of the weights is desired, this can be returned as an attribute in `outAV` if the optional `CHARACTER` argument `WeightSumAttr` is provided (which will be concatenated onto the list of real attributes in `inAV`).

N.B.: The argument `WeightSumAttr` must not be identical to any of the real attribute names in `inAV`.

N.B.: The output `AttrVect` argument `outAV` is allocated memory, and must be destroyed by invoking the routine `AttrVect_clean()` when it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine LocalWeightedSumRAttr_(inAV, outAV, Weights, WeightSumAttr)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,           only : die
use m_stdio,         only : stderr

use m_List,          only : List
use m_List,          only : List_init => init
use m_List,          only : List_clean => clean
use m_List,          only : List_exportToChar => exportToChar
use m_List,          only : List_concatenate => concatenate

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_nIAttr => nIAttr
use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr
use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(IN) :: inAV
real, dimension(:),       pointer    :: Weights
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: WeightSumAttr
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(OUT) :: outAV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
8May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.
14Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - bug fix regarding
          accumulation of weights when invoked with argument
          weightSumAttr. Now works in MCT unit tester.
```

2.3.5 GlobalWeightedSumRAttr_ - Global Weighted Sum of REAL Attributes

The subroutine `GlobalWeightedSumRAttr_()` takes the distributed input `AttrVect` argument `inAV`, and performs a weighted global sum across the MPI communicator associated with the Fortran90 `INTEGER` handle `comm` of each of its `REAL` attributes, returning the sums to each process in the `AttrVect` argument `outAV` (which is created by this routine and will contain *no* integer attributes). The weights used for the summation are provided by the user in the input argument `weights(:)`. If the sum of the weights is desired, this can be returned as an attribute in `outAV` if the optional `CHARACTER` argument `WeightSumAttr` is provided (which will be concatenated onto the list of real attributes in `inAV` to form the list of real attributes for `outAV`).

N.B.: The argument `WeightSumAttr` must not be identical to any of the real attribute names in `inAV`.

N.B.: The output `AttrVect` argument `outAV` is allocated memory, and must be destroyed by invoking the routine `AttrVect_clean()` when it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GlobalWeightedSumRAttr_(inAV, outAV, Weights, comm, &
                                    WeightSumAttr)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio,      only : stderr
use m_mpif90

use m_List,        only : List
use m_List,        only : List_exportToChar => exportToChar

use m_AttrVect,    only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect,    only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect,    only : AttrVect_clean => clean
use m_AttrVect,    only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(IN)  :: inAV
real, dimension(:),       pointer     :: Weights
integer,                 intent(IN)  :: comm
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: WeightSumAttr
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(OUT) :: outAV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

8May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.

3 Global Segment Map

3.1 Module m_GlobalSegMap - a nontrivial 1-D decomposition of an array. (Source File: m_GlobalSegMap.F90)

Consider the problem of the 1-dimensional decomposition of an array across multiple processes. If each process owns only one contiguous segment, then the `GlobalMap` (see `m_GlobalMap` or details) is sufficient to describe the decomposition. If, however, each process owns multiple, non-adjacent segments of the array, a more sophisticated approach is needed. The `GlobalSegMap` data type allows one to describe a one-dimensional decomposition of an array with each process owning multiple, non-adjacent segments of the array.

In the current implementation of the `GlobalSegMap`, there is no sanity check to guarantee that

$$\text{GlobalSegMap}\%gsize = \sum_{i=1}^{\text{ngseg}} \text{GlobalSegMap}\%length(i).$$

The reason we have not implemented such a check is to allow the user to use the `GlobalSegMap` type to support decompositions of both *haloed* and *masked* data.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_GlobalSegMap

    implicit none

    private ! except
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

public :: GlobalSegMap	! The class data structure
public :: init	! Create
public :: clean	! Destroy
public :: comp_id	! Return component ID number
public :: gsize	! Return global vector size (excl. halos)
public :: GlobalStorage	! Return total number of points in map, ! including halo points (if present).
public :: ProcessStorage	! Return local storage on a given process.
public :: OrderedPoints	! Return grid points of a given process in ! MCT-assumed order.
public :: lsize	! Return local--that is, on-process--storage ! size (incl. halos)
public :: ngseg	! Return global number of segments
public :: nlseg	! Return local number of segments
public :: active_pes	! Return number of pes with at least 1 ! datum, and if requested, a list of them.
public :: peLocs	! Given an input list of point indices, ! return its (unique) process ID.
public :: haloed	! Is the input GlobalSegMap haloed?
public :: rank	! Rank which process owns a datum
public :: Sort	! compute index permutation to re-order ! GlobalSegMap%\start, GlobalSegMap%\length, ! and GlobalSegMap%\pe_loc
public :: Permute	! apply index permutation to re-order ! GlobalSegMap%\start, GlobalSegMap%\length, ! and GlobalSegMap%\pe_loc
public :: SortPermute	! compute index permutation and apply it to ! re-order the GlobalSegMap components ! GlobalSegMap%\start, GlobalSegMap%\length, ! and GlobalSegMap%\pe_loc

```

public :: bcast           ! Broadcast a GlobalSegMap object from the
                          ! root process to its communicator.

```

PUBLIC TYPES:

```

type GlobalSegMap
    integer :: comp_id ! Component ID number
    integer :: ngseg ! No. of Global segments
    integer :: gsize ! No. of Global elements
    integer,dimension(:),pointer :: start ! global seg. start index
    integer,dimension(:),pointer :: length ! segment lengths
    integer,dimension(:),pointer :: pe_loc ! PE locations
end type GlobalSegMap

interface init ; module procedure &
    initd_,& ! initialize from all PEs
    initr_, & ! initialize from the root
    initp_,& ! initialize in parallel from replicated arrays
    initp1_ ! initialize in parallel from 1 replicated array
end interface
interface clean ; module procedure clean_ ; end interface
interface comp_id ; module procedure comp_id_ ; end interface
interface gsize ; module procedure gsize_ ; end interface
interface GlobalStorage ; module procedure &
    GlobalStorage_
end interface
interface ProcessStorage ; module procedure &
    ProcessStorage_
end interface
interface OrderedPoints ; module procedure &
    OrderedPoints_
end interface
interface lsize ; module procedure lsize_ ; end interface
interface ngseg ; module procedure ngseg_ ; end interface
interface nlseg ; module procedure nlseg_ ; end interface
interface active_pes ; module procedure active_pes_ ; end interface
interface peLocs ; module procedure peLocs_ ; end interface
interface haloed ; module procedure haloed_ ; end interface
interface rank ; module procedure &
rank1_ , & ! single rank case
rankm_          ! degenerate (multiple) ranks for halo case
end interface
interface Sort ; module procedure Sort_ ; end interface
interface Permute ; module procedure &
PermuteInPlace
end interface
interface SortPermute ; module procedure &
SortPermuteInPlace_
end interface
interface bcast; module procedure bcast_ ; end interface

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

28Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
26Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - replaced the component
          GlobalSegMap%comm with GlobalSegMap%comp_id.
06Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - removed the
          GlobalSegMap%lsize component. Also, added the

```

```

        GlobalStorage query function.
24Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Added the replicated
           initialization routines initp_() and initp1().
25Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Added the routine
           ProcessStorage_().
18Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Added the routine
           peLocs().
26Apr01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Added the routine
           OrderedPoints_().
03Aug01 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - In initd_, call initr_
           with actual shaped arguments on non-root processes to satisfy
           F90 standard. See comments in initd.
18Oct01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Added the routine
           bcast(), and also cleaned up prologues.

```

3.1.1 initd_- define the map from distributed data

This routine takes the *scattered* input INTEGER arrays `start`, `length`, and `pe_loc`, gathers these data to the `root` process, and from them creates a *global* set of segment information for the output `GlobalSegMap` argument `GSMMap`. The input INTEGER arguments `comp_id`, `gsize` provide the `GlobalSegMap` component ID number and global grid size, respectively. The input argument `my_comm` is the F90 INTEGER handle for the MPI communicator. If the input arrays are overdimensioned, optional argument `numel` can be used to specify how many elements should be used.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initd_(GSMMap, start, length, root, my_comm, &
                  comp_id, pe_loc, gsize, numel)
```

USES:

```
use m_mpif90
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,dimension(:),intent(in) :: start          ! segment local start
                                    ! indices
integer,dimension(:),intent(in) :: length         ! segment local lengths
integer,intent(in)             :: root            ! root on my_com
integer,intent(in)             :: my_comm         ! local communicatior
integer,intent(in)             :: comp_id         ! component model ID
integer,dimension(:), pointer, optional :: pe_loc ! process location
integer,intent(in), optional    :: gsize           ! global vector size
                                         ! (optional). It can
                                         ! be computed by this
                                         ! routine if no haloing
                                         ! is assumed.
integer,intent(in), optional    :: numel           ! specify number of elements
! to use in start, length
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap),intent(out) :: GSMMap      ! Output GlobalSegMap
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
29Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
14Nov00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - final working version
09Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - repaired: a subtle
          bug concerning the usage of the argument pe_loc (result
          was the new pointer variable my_pe_loc); a mistake in
          the tag arguments to MPI_IRecv; a bug in the declaration
          of the array status used by MPI_WAITALL.
26Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - replaced optional
          argument gsm_comm with required argument comp_id.
23Sep02 - Add optional argument numel to allow start, length
          arrays to be overdimensioned.
```

3.1.2 initr_initialize the map from the root

This routine takes the input INTEGER arrays `start`, `length`, and `pe_loc` (all valid only on the `root` process), and from them creates a *global* set of segment information for the output `GlobalSegMap` argument `GSMMap`. The input INTEGER arguments `ngseg`, `comp_id`, `gsize` (again, valid only on the `root` process) provide the `GlobalSegMap` global segment count, component ID number, and global grid size, respectively. The input argument `my_comm` is the F90 INTEGER handle for the MPI communicator.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initr_(GSMMap, ngseg, start, length, pe_loc, root,  &
                  my_comm, comp_id, gsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_mpif90
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, intent(in)           :: ngseg    ! no. of global segments
integer,dimension(:,),intent(in) :: start    ! segment local start index
integer,dimension(:,),intent(in) :: length   ! the distributed sizes
integer,dimension(:,),intent(in) :: pe_loc   ! process location
integer,intent(in)             :: root     ! root on my_com
integer,intent(in)             :: my_comm  ! local communication
integer,intent(in)             :: comp_id  ! component id number
integer,intent(in), optional   :: gsize    ! global vector size
                                         ! (optional). It can
                                         ! be computed by this
                                         ! routine if no haloing
                                         ! is assumed.
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap),intent(out) :: GSMMap   ! Output GlobalSegMap
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

29Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
09Nov00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - final working version
10Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - minor bug fix
12Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - minor bug fix regarding
                                disparities in ngseg on
                                the root and other
                                processes
26Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - replaced optional
                                argument gsm_comm with required argument comp_id.

```

3.1.3 initp-- define the map from replicated data.

The routine `initp_()` takes the input *replicated* arguments `comp_id`, `ngseg`, `gsize`, `start(:)`, `length(:)`, and `pe_loc(:)`, and uses them to initialize an output `GlobalSegMap GSMap`. This routine operates on the assumption that these data are replicated across the communicator on which the `GlobalSegMap` is being created.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initp_(GSMap, comp_id, ngseg, gsize, start, length, pe_loc)
```

USES:

```

use m_mpif90
use m_die, only : die
use m_stdio

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

integer,intent(in)      :: comp_id ! component model ID
integer,intent(in)      :: ngseg   ! global number of segments
integer,intent(in)      :: gsize    ! global vector size
integer,dimension(:,),intent(in) :: start   ! segment local start index
integer,dimension(:,),intent(in) :: length  ! the distributed sizes
integer,dimension(:,),intent(in) :: pe_loc  ! process location

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap),intent(out) :: GSMap    ! Output GlobalSegMap
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
24Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.
```

3.1.4 initp1-- define the map from replicated data.

The routine `initp1_()` takes the input *replicated* arguments `comp_id`, `ngseg`, `gsize`, and `all_arrays(:)`, and uses them to initialize an output `GlobalSegMap GSMap`. This routine operates on the assumption that these data are replicated across the communicator on which the `GlobalSegMap` is being created. The input array `all_arrays(:)` should be of length $2 * \text{ngseg}$, and is packed so that

$$\text{all_arrays}(1:\text{ngseg}) = \text{GSMap}\%start(1:\text{ngseg})$$

```

    all_arrays(ngseg + 1 : 2 * ngseg) = GSMap%length(1 : ngseg)
    all_arrays(2 * ngseg + 1 : 3 * ngseg) = GSMap%pe_loc(1 : ngseg).

```

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initp1_(GSMap, comp_id, ngseg, gsize, all_arrays)
```

USES:

```

use m_mpi90
use m_die, only : die
use m_stdio

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

integer,intent(in)          :: comp_id      ! component model ID
integer,intent(in)          :: ngseg        ! global no. of segments
integer,intent(in)          :: gsize         ! global vector size
integer,dimension(:,),intent(in) :: all_arrays ! packed array of length
                                              ! 3*ngseg containing (in
                                              ! this order): start(:,),
                                              ! length(:,), and pe_loc(:)

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap),intent(out) :: GSMap       ! Output GlobalSegMap
```

REVISION HISTORY:

24Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.

3.1.5 clean_ - clean the map

This routine deallocates the array components of the `GlobalSegMap` argument `GSMap`: `GSMap%start`, `GSMap%length`, and `GSMap%pe_loc`. It also zeroes out the values of the integer components `GSMap%ngseg`, `GSMap%comp_id`, and `GSMap%gsize`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine clean_(GSMap,stat)
```

USES:

```

use m_die

implicit none

```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GlobalSegMap), intent(inout) :: GSMap
integer, optional, intent(out)   :: stat

```

REVISION HISTORY:

29Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
 01Mar02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - added stat argument.
 Removed dies to prevent crashing.

3.1.6 ngseg_ - Return the global number of segments from the map

The function `ngseg_()` returns the global number of vector segments in the `GlobalSegMap` argument `GSMap`. This is merely the value of `GSMap%ngseg`.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function ngseg_(GSMap)
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap
```

REVISION HISTORY:

29Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

3.1.7 nlseg_ - Return the global number of segments from the map

The function `nlseg_()` returns the number of vector segments in the `GlobalSegMap` argument `GSMap` that reside on the process specified by the input argument `pID`. This is the number of entries `GSMap%pe_loc` whose value equals `pID`.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function nlseg_(GSMap, pID)
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap
integer,           intent(in) :: pID
```

REVISION HISTORY:

29Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
14Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Bug fix in lower limit of loop over elements of `GSMap%pe_loc(:)`. The original code had this lower limit set to 0, which was out-of-bounds (but uncaught). The correct lower index is 1. This bug was discovered by Everest Ong.

3.1.8 comp_id_ - Return the commponent ID from the GlobalSegMap.

The function `comp_id_()` returns component ID number stored in `GSMap%comp_id`.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function comp_id_(GSMap)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,only: die
use m_stdio, only :stderr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap),intent(in) :: GSMap
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
29Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
26Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - renamed comp_id_
          to fit within MCT_World component ID context.
01May01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - make sure GSMap
          is defined.
```

3.1.9 gsize_ - Return the global vector size from the GlobalSegMap.

The function `gsize_()` takes the input `GlobalSegMap` argument `GSMap` and returns the global vector length stored in `GlobalSegMap%gsize`.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function gsize_(GSMap)

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap),intent(in) :: GSMap
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
29Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
```

3.1.10 GlobalStorage_ - Return global storage space required.

The function `GlobalStorage_()` takes the input `GlobalSegMap` argument `GSMap` and returns the global storage space required (*i.e.*, the vector length) to hold all the data specified by `GSMap`.

N.B.: If `GSMap` contains halo or masked points, the value by `GlobalStorage_()` may differ from `GSMap%gsize`.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function GlobalStorage_(GSMap)

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap),intent(in) :: GSMap
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
06Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version
```

3.1.11 ProcessStorage_- Number of points on a given process.

The function `ProcessStorage_()` takes the input `GlobalSegMap` argument `GSMap` and returns the storage space required by process `PEno` (*i.e.*, the vector length) to hold all the data specified by `GSMap`.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function ProcessStorage_(GSMap, PEno)  
    implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap  
integer,           intent(in) :: PEno
```

REVISION HISTORY:

06Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version

3.1.12 OrderedPoints_- The grid points on a given process

returned in the assumed MCT order.

The function `OrderedPoints_()` takes the input `GlobalSegMap` argument `GSMap` and returns a vector of the points owned by `PEno`. `Points` is allocated here. The calling process is responsible for deallocating the space.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine OrderedPoints_(GSMap, PEno, Points)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,only: die  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap ! input GlobalSegMap  
integer,           intent(in) :: PEno ! input process number  
integer,dimension(:),pointer :: Points ! the vector of points
```

REVISION HISTORY:

25Apr01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

3.1.13 lsize_- find the local storage size from the map

This function returns the number of points owned by the local process, as defined by the input `GlobalSegMap` argument `GSMap`. The local process ID is determined through use of the input `INTEGER` argument `comm`, which is the Fortran handle for the MPI communicator.

INTERFACE:

```

integer function lsize_(GSMap, comm)
USES:
use m_mpi90
use m_die ,           only : MP_perr_die
implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap
integer,           intent(in) :: comm

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

29Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
06Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Computed directly
          from the GlobalSegMap, rather than returning a hard-
          wired local attribute. This required the addition of
          the communicator argument.

```

3.1.14 rank1_ -- rank which process owns a datum with given global index.

This routine assumes that there is one process that owns the datum with a given global index. It should not be used when the input **GlobalSegMap** argument **GSMap** has been built to incorporate halo points.

INTERFACE:

```

subroutine rank1_(GSMap, i_g, rank)
implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap    ! input GlobalSegMap
integer,           intent(in) :: i_g        ! a global index

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

integer,           intent(out) :: rank      ! the pe on which this
                                              ! element resides

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

29Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

```

3.1.15 rankm_ -- rank which processes own a datum with given global index.

This routine assumes that there may be more than one process that owns the datum with a given global index. This routine should be used when the input **GlobalSegMap** argument **GSMap** has been built to incorporate ! halo points. *Nota Bene:* The output array **rank** is allocated in this routine and must be deallocated by the routine calling **rankm_()**. Failure to do so could result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine rankm_(GSMap, i_g, num_loc, rank)
```

```
    implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
    type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap ! input GlobalSegMap  
    integer,           intent(in) :: i_g   ! a global index
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
    integer,           intent(out) :: num_loc ! the number of processes  
                                              ! which own element i_g  
    integer, dimension(:), pointer :: rank   ! the process(es) on which  
                                              ! element i_g resides
```

REVISION HISTORY:

29Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

3.1.16 active_pes_ - number of processes that own data.

index.

This routine scans the pe location list of the input GlobalSegMap `GSMap%pe_loc(:)`, and counts the number of pe locations that own at least one datum. This value is returned in the `INTEGER` argument `n_active`. If the optional `INTEGER` array argument `list` is included in the call, a sorted list (in ascending order) of the active processes will be returned.

N.B.: If `active_pes_()` is invoked with the optional argument `pe_list` included, this routine will allocate and return this array. The user must deallocate this array once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine active_pes_(GSMap, n_active, pe_list)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,          only : die  
use m_SortingTools, only : IndexSet  
use m_SortingTools, only : IndexSort  
use m_SortingTools, only : Permute  
  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
    type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
    integer,           intent(out) :: n_active  
    integer, dimension(:), pointer, optional :: pe_list
```

REVISION HISTORY:

03Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.

3.1.17 peLocs_ - process ID locations for distributed points.

index.

This routine takes an input INTEGER array of point indices `points(:)`, compares them with an input `GlobalSegMap pointGSM`, and returns the *unique* process ID location for each point. Note the emphasize on unique. The assumption here (which is tested) is that `pointGSM` is not haloed. The process ID locations for the points is returned in the array `pe_locs(:)`.

N.B.: The test of `pointGSM` for halo points, and the subsequent search for the process ID for each point is very slow. This first version of the routine is serial. A parallel version of this routine will need to be developed.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine peLocs_(pointGSM, npoints, points, pe_locs)
```

USES:

```
use m_die ,           only : die
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: pointGSM
integer,           intent(in) :: npoints
integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: points
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), intent(out) :: pe_locs
```

REVISION HISTORY:

18Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.

3.1.18 haloed_ - test GlobalSegMap for presence of halo points.

index.

This LOGICAL function tests the input `GlobalSegMap GMap` for the presence of halo points. Halo points are points that appear in more than one segment of a `GlobalSegMap`. If *any* halo point is found, the function `haloed_()` returns immediately with value .TRUE.. If, after an exhaustive search of the map has been completed, no halo points are found, the function `haloed_()` returns with value .FALSE..

The search algorithm is:

1. Extract the segment start and length information from `GMap%start` and `GMap%length` into the temporary arrays `start(:)` and `length(:)`.
2. Sort these arrays in *ascending order* keyed by `start`.
3. Scan the arrays `start` and `length`. A halo point is present if for at least one value of the index $1 \leq n \leq GMap\%ngseg$

$$\text{start}(n) + \text{length}(n) - 1 \geq \text{start}(n + 1)$$

N.B.: Beware that the search for halo points is potentially expensive.

INTERFACE:

```
logical function haloed_(GSMap)
```

USES:

```
use m_die ,          only : die
use m_SortingTools , only : IndexSet
use m_SortingTools , only : IndexSort
use m_SortingTools , only : Permute

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in)           :: GSMap
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
08Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.  
26Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Bug fix.
```

3.1.19 Sort_ - generate index permutation for GlobalSegMap.

Sort_() uses the supplied keys *key1* and *key2* to generate a permutation *perm* that will put the entries of the components *GlobalSegMap%start*, *GlobalSegMap%length* and *GlobalSegMap%peloc* in *ascending* lexicographic order.

N.B.: *Sort_()* returns an allocated array *perm(:)*. It the user must deallocate this array once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so could create a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine Sort_(GSMap, key1, key2, perm)
```

USES:

```
use m_die ,          only : die
use m_SortingTools , only : IndexSet
use m_SortingTools , only : IndexSort

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in)           :: GSMap ! input GlobalSegMap
integer, dimension(:), intent(in)        :: key1   ! first sort key
integer, dimension(:), intent(in), optional :: key2   ! second sort key
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), pointer :: perm      ! output index permutation
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
02Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version
```

3.1.20 PermuteInPlace_ - apply index permutation to GlobalSegMap.

PermuteInPlace_() uses a supplied index permutation `perm` to re-order `GlobalSegMap%start`, `GlobalSegMap%length` and `GlobalSegMap%pe_loc`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine PermuteInPlace_(GSMMap, perm)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,           only : die
use m_SortingTools, only : Permute
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: perm
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(inout) :: GSMMap
```

REVISION HISTORY:

02Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.

3.1.21 SortPermuteInPlace_ - Sort in-place GlobalSegMap components.

SortPermuteInPlace_() uses a the supplied key(s) to generate and apply an index permutation that will place the `GlobalSegMap` components `GlobalSegMap%start`, `GlobalSegMap%length` and `GlobalSegMap%pe_loc` in lexicographic order.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine SortPermuteInPlace_(GSMMap, key1, key2)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,           only : die
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), intent(in)      :: key1
integer, dimension(:), intent(in), optional :: key2
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(inout)      :: GSMMap
```

REVISION HISTORY:

02Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.

3.1.22 bcast_ - broadcast a GlobalSegMap object

The routine `bcast_()` takes the input/output *GlobalSegMap* argument `GSMap` (on input valid only on the `root` process, on output valid on all processes) and broadcasts it to all processes on the communicator associated with the F90 handle `comm`. The success (failure) of this operation is returned as a zero (non-zero) value of the optional output `INTEGER` argument `status`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine bcast_(GSMap, root, comm, status)
```

USES:

```
use m_mpif90
use m_die, only : MP_perr_die,die
use m_stdio

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(in)    :: root
integer,           intent(in)    :: comm
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(inout) :: GSMap ! Output GlobalSegMap
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out)   :: status ! global vector size
```

REVISION HISTORY:

17Oct01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.

4 The Router

4.1 Module m_Router – Router class (Source File: m_Router.F90)

The Router data type contains all the information needed to send an AttrVect between a component on M MPI-processes and a component on N MPI-processes. This module defines the Router datatype and provides methods to create and destroy one.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_Router

    implicit none

    private ! except
```

PUBLIC TYPES:

```
public :: Router      ! The class data structure

type Router
    integer :: comp1id          ! myid
    integer :: comp2id          ! id of second component
    integer :: nprocs           ! number of procs to talk to
    integer :: maxsize          ! maximum amount of data going to a processor
    integer :: lAvsize           ! The local size of AttrVect which can be
                                ! used with this Router in MCT_Send/MCT_Recv
    integer,dimension(:),pointer :: pe_list      ! processor ranks of send/receive in MCT_comm
    integer,dimension(:),pointer :: num_segs     ! number of segments to send/receive
    integer,dimension(:),pointer :: locsize       ! total of seg_lengths for a proc
    integer,dimension(:, :),pointer :: seg_starts ! starting index
    integer,dimension(:, :),pointer :: seg_lengths! total length
end type Router
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: init          ! Create a Router
public :: clean         ! Destroy a Router

interface init ; module procedure &
    initd_, &        ! initialize a Router between two seperate components
    initp_           ! initialize a Router locally with two GMaps
end interface
interface clean ; module procedure clean_ ; end interface
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
22Jan01 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - minor modification
          for port to SunOS platform: made more explicit the
          use blocks for m_Navigator to alleviate confusion in
          interface declarations.
08Feb01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> add locsize and maxsize
          to Router type
25Sep02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> Remove type string. Add lAvsize
```

4.1.1 initd-- initialize a Router between two seperate components

The routine `initd_()` exchanges the `GSMMap` with the component identified by `othercomp` and then calls `initp_()` to build a Router `Rout` between them.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initd_(othercomp,GSMMap,mycomm,Rout )
```

USES:

```
use m_GlobalSegMap, only :GlobalSegMap
use m_ExchangeMaps,only: MCT_ExGSMMap => ExchangeMap
use m_mpif90
use m_die

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, intent(in)      :: othercomp
integer, intent(in)      :: mycomm
type(GlobalSegMap),intent(in)   :: GSMMap      ! of the calling comp
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Router), intent(out)      :: Rout
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
01Feb01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initialize some parts
02Feb01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initialize the send
06Feb01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Finish initialization
          of the Router. Router now works both ways.
08Feb01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - use GlobaltoLocalIndex
          to load local index values into Router. Init locsize
          and maxsize. add deallocate statements.
22Mar01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - only use other components
          id when initializing
25Apr01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Eliminate early
          custom code to exchange GSMMap components and instead
          the more general purpose routine in m_ExchangeMaps.
          Use new subroutine OrderedPoints in m_GlobalSegMap
          to construct the vector of local and remote GSMMaps.
          Clean-up code a little.
03May01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - rename to initd and
          move most of code to new initp routine
```

4.1.2 initp-- initialize a Router from two GlobalSegMaps

Given two GlobalSegmentMaps `GSMMap` and `RGSMMap`, intialize a Router `Rout` between them. Use local communicator `mycomm`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initp_(GSMMap,RGSMMap,mycomm,Rout )
```

USES:

```
use m_GlobalSegMap, only :GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only :OrderedPoints
use m_GlobalSegMap, only :ProcessStorage
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GSMap_comp_id => comp_id
use m_GlobalToLocal, only :GlobalToLocalIndex
use m_MCTWorld,      only :MCTWorld
use m_MCTWorld,      only :ThisMCTWorld
use m_mpif90
use m_die

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: RGSMAP
integer , intent(in) :: mycomm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(ROUTER), intent(out) :: Rout
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
03May01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial code brought
          in from old init routine.
31Jul01 - Jace A Mogill <mogill@cray.com>
          Rewrote to reduce number of loops and temp storage
```

4.1.3 clean_ - Destroy a Router

Deallocate Router internal data structures and set integer parts to zero.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine clean_(Rout,stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_die

implicit none
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(ROUTER), intent(inout) :: Rout
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
31Jan01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - actual code
08Feb01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - add code to clean
          the maxsize and locsize
01Mar02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> removed the die to prevent
          crashes and added stat argument.
```

5 The General Grid

5.1 Module m_GeneralGrid – Physical Coordinate Grid Information Storage (Source File: m_GeneralGrid.F90)

The **GeneralGrid** data type is a flexible, generic structure for storing physical coordinate grid information. The **GeneralGrid** may be employed to store coordinate grids of arbitrary dimension, and is also capable of supporting unstructured grids such as meteorological observation data streams. The grid is represented by a literal listing of the gridpoint coordinates, along with other integer and real *attributes* associated with each location. Examples of real non-coordinate attributes are grid cell length, cross-sectional area, and volume elements, projections of local directional unit vectors onto *et cetera*. A **GeneralGrid** has at minimum one integer attribute—the *global grid point number*, or **GlobGridNum**, which serves as a unique identifier for each physical grid location.

The real attributes of the **GeneralGrid** are grouped as **List** components:

- **GGrid%coordinate_list** contains the list of the physical dimension names of the grid. The user initializes a **List** by supplying the items in it as a string with the items delimited by colons. For example, setting the coordinates for Euclidean 3-space is accomplished by a choice of '**x:y:z**', cylindrical coordinates by '**rho:theta:z**', spherical coordinates by '**r:theta:phi**', *et cetera*.
- **GGrid%weight_list** contains the names of the spatial cell length, area, and volume weights associated with the grid. These are also stored in **List** form, and are set by the user in the same fashion as described above for coordinates. For example, one might wish to create cell weight attributes for a cylindrical grid by defining a weight list of '**drho:dphi:rhodphi:dz**'.
- **GGrid%other_list** is space for the user to define other real attributes. For example, one might wish to do vector calculus operations in spherical coordinates. Since the spherical coordinate unit vectors \hat{r} , $\hat{\theta}$, and $\hat{\phi}$ vary in space, it is sometimes useful to store their projections on the fixed Euclidean unit vectors \hat{x} , \hat{y} , and \hat{z} . To do this one might set up a list of attributes using the string

```
'rx:ry:rz:thetax:thetay:thetaz:phix:phiy:phyz'
```

- **GGrid%index_list** provides space for the user to define integer attributes such as alternative indexing schemes, indices for defining spatial regions, *et cetera*. This attribute list contains all the integer attributes for the **GeneralGrid** save one: the with the ever-present *global gridpoint number attribute GlobGridNum*, which is set automatically by MCT.

This module contains the definition of the **GeneralGrid** datatype, various methods for creating and destroying it, query methods, and tools for multiple-key sorting of gridpoints.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_GeneralGrid
```

USES:

```
use m_List, only : List    ! Support for List components.  
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect ! Support for AttrVect component.  
implicit none  
private    ! except
```

PUBLIC TYPES:

```

public :: GeneralGrid      ! The class data structure

Type GeneralGrid
    type(List)           :: coordinate_list
    type(List)           :: coordinate_sort_order
    logical, dimension(:), pointer :: descend
    type(List)           :: weight_list
    type(List)           :: other_list
    type(List)           :: index_list
    type(AttrVect)       :: data
End Type GeneralGrid

```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```

public :: init              ! Create a GeneralGrid
public :: initCartesian     !
public :: initUnstructured  !
public :: clean             ! Destroy a GeneralGrid

                           ! Query functions-----
public :: dims              ! Return dimensionality of the GeneralGrid
public :: indexIA            ! Index integer attribute (indices)
public :: indexRA            ! Index integer attribute (coords/weights)
public :: lsize              ! Return local number of points
public :: exportIAttr         ! Return INTEGER attribute as a vector
public :: exportRAttr         ! Return REAL attribute as a vector

                           ! Manipulation-----
public :: importIAttr        ! Insert INTEGER vector as attribute
public :: importRAttr        ! Insert REAL vector as attribute
public :: Sort                ! Sort point data by coordinates -> permutation
public :: Permute              ! Rearrange point data using input permutation
public :: SortPermute         ! Sort and Permute point data

interface init ; module procedure &
    init_, &
    initl_, &
    initgg_
end interface
interface initCartesian ; module procedure &
    initCartesian_
end interface
interface initUnstructured ; module procedure &
    initUnstructured_
end interface
interface clean ; module procedure clean_ ; end interface
interface dims ; module procedure dims_ ; end interface
interface indexIA ; module procedure indexIA_ ; end interface
interface indexRA ; module procedure indexRA_ ; end interface
interface lsize ; module procedure lsize_ ; end interface
interface exportIAttr ; module procedure exportIAttr_ ; end interface
interface exportRAttr ; module procedure exportRAttr_ ; end interface
interface importIAttr ; module procedure importIAttr_ ; end interface
interface importRAttr ; module procedure importRAttr_ ; end interface
interface Sort ; module procedure Sort_ ; end interface
interface Permute ; module procedure Permute_ ; end interface
interface SortPermute ; module procedure SortPermute_ ; end interface

```

PUBLIC DATA MEMBERS:

```

CHARACTER Tag for GeneralGrid Global Grid Point Identification Number

character(len=*), parameter :: GlobGridNum='GlobGridNum'

```

SEE ALSO:

The MCT module `m_AttrVect` and the mpeu module `m_List`.

REVISION HISTORY:

```

25Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
31Oct00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - modified the
          GeneralGrid type to allow inclusion of grid cell
          dimensions (lengths) and area/volume weights.
15Jan01 - J.W. Larson implemented new GeneralGrid type
          definition and added numerous APIs.
17Jan01 - J.W. Larson fixed minor bug in module header use
          statement.
19Jan01 - J.W. Larson added other_list and coordinate_sort_order
          components to the GeneralGrid type.
21Mar01 - J.W. Larson - deleted the initv_ API (more study
          needed before implementation.
2May01 - J.W. Larson - added initgg_ API (replaces old initv_).
13Dec01 - J.W. Larson - added import and export methods.
27Mar02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Corrected usage of
          m_die routines throughout this module.
5Aug02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - Modified GeneralGrid usage
          to allow user-defined grid numbering schemes.

```

5.1.1 init_ - Create an Empty GeneralGrid

The routine `init_()` creates the storage space for grid point coordinates, area/volume weights, and other coordinate data (*e.g.*, local cell dimensions). These data are referenced by `List` components that are also created by this routine (see the documentation of the declaration section of this module for more details about setting list information). Each of the input `CHARACTER` arguments is a colon-delimited string of attribute names, each corresponding to a `List` element of the output `GeneralGrid` argument `GGrid`, and are summarized in the table below:

Argument	Component of GGrid	Significance	Required?
<code>CoordChars</code>	<code>GGrid%coordinate_list</code>	Dimension Names	Yes
<code>CoordSortOrder</code>	<code>GGrid%coordinate_sort_order</code>	Grid Point Sorting Keys	No
<code>WeightChars</code>	<code>GGrid%weight_list</code>	Grid Cell Length, Area, and Volume Weights	No
<code>OtherChars</code>	<code>GGrid%other_list</code>	All Other Real Attributes	No
<code>IndexChars</code>	<code>GGrid%index_list</code>	All Other Integer Attributes	No

The input `INTEGER` argument `lsize` defines the number of grid points to be stored in `GGrid`. If a set of sorting keys is supplied in the argument `CoordSortOrder`, the user can control whether the sorting by each key is in descending or ascending order by supplying the input `LOGICAL` array `descend(:)`. By default, all sorting is in *ascending* order for each key if the argument `descend` is not provided.

N.B.: The output `GeneralGrid GGrid` is dynamically allocated memory. When one no longer needs `GGrid`, one should release this space by invoking `clean()` for the `GeneralGrid`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine init_(GGrid, CoordChars, CoordSortOrder, descend, WeightChars, &
                 OtherChars, IndexChars, lsize )
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die

use m_List,      only : List
use m_List,      only : List_init => init
use m_List,      only : List_nitem => nitem
use m_List,      only : List_shared => GetSharedListIndices
use m_List,      only : List_append => append
use m_List,      only : List_copy => copy
use m_List,      only : List_nullify => nullify
use m_List,      only : List_clean => clean

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=*),           intent(in) :: CoordChars
character(len=*),           optional, intent(in) :: CoordSortOrder
character(len=*),           optional, intent(in) :: WeightChars
logical, dimension(:),     optional, pointer   :: descend
character(len=*),           optional, intent(in) :: OtherChars
character(len=*),           optional, intent(in) :: IndexChars
integer,                  optional, intent(in) :: lsize
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(out) :: GGrid
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
25Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - modified to fit
          new GeneralGrid definition.
19Mar01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - added OtherChars
25Apr01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - added GlobGridNum
          as a mandatory integer attribute.
13Jun01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - No longer define
          blank List attributes of the GeneralGrid. Previous
          versions of this routine had this feature, and this
          caused problems with the GeneralGrid Send and Receive
          operations on the AIX platform.
13Jun01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - nullify any pointers
          for lists not declared.
15Feb02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - made the input
          argument CoordSortOrder mandatory (rather than
          optional).
```

18Jul02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - replaced this version of
 init with one that calls initl_.
 5Aug02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - made the input argument
 CoordSortOrder optional to allow user-defined grid
 numbering schemes.

5.1.2 initl_- Create an Empty GeneralGrid from Lists

The routine `initl_()` creates the storage space for grid point coordinates, area/volume weights, and other coordinate data (*e.g.*, local cell dimensions). These data are referenced by `List` components that are also created by this routine (see the documentation of the declaration section of this module for more details about setting list information). Each of the input `List` arguments is used directly to create the corresponding `List` element of the output `GeneralGrid` argument `GGrid`, and are summarized in the table below:

Argument	Component of GGrid	Significance	Required?
<code>CoordList</code>	<code>GGrid%coordinate_list</code>	Dimension Names	Yes
<code>CoordSortOrder</code>	<code>GGrid%coordinate_sort_order</code>	Grid Point Sorting Keys	No
<code>WeightList</code>	<code>GGrid%weight_list</code>	Grid Cell Length, Area, and Volume Weights	No
<code>OtherList</code>	<code>GGrid%other_list</code>	All Other Real Attributes	No
<code>IndexList</code>	<code>GGrid%index_list</code>	All Other Integer Attributes	No

The input `INTEGER` argument `lsize` defines the number of grid points to be stored in `GGrid`. If a set of sorting keys is supplied in the argument `CoordSortOrder`, the user can control whether the sorting by each key is in descending or ascending order by supplying the input `LOGICAL` array `descend(:)`. By default, all sorting is in *ascending* order for each key if the argument `descend` is not provided.

N.B.: The output `GeneralGrid` `GGrid` is dynamically allocated memory. When one no longer needs `GGrid`, one should release this space by invoking `clean()` for the `GeneralGrid`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initl_(GGrid, CoordList, CoordSortOrder, descend, WeightList, &
                 OtherList, IndexList, lsize )
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die

use m_List,      only : List
use m_List,      only : List_init => init
use m_List,      only : List_allocated => allocated
use m_List,      only : List_nitem => nitem
use m_List,      only : List_shared => GetSharedListIndices
use m_List,      only : List_append => append
use m_List,      only : List_copy => copy
use m_List,      only : List_nullify => nullify
use m_List,      only : List_clean => clean

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
```

```

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

Type(List),           intent(in)  :: CoordList
Type(List), optional, intent(in)  :: CoordSortOrder
Type(List), optional, intent(in)  :: WeightList
logical, dimension(:), optional, pointer    :: descend
Type(List), optional, intent(in)  :: OtherList
Type(List), optional, intent(in)  :: IndexList
integer,          optional, intent(in)  :: lsize

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GeneralGrid),      intent(out) :: GGrid

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

10May01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version
8Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - changed list assignment(=)
          to list copy to avoid compiler bugs with pgf90
17Jul02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - general revision;
          added error checks
5Aug02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - made input argument
          CoordSortOrder optional to allow for user-defined
          grid numbering schemes

```

5.1.3 initgg -- Create a GeneralGrid from Another

The routine `initgg_()` creates the storage space for grid point coordinates, area/volume weights, and other coordinate data (*e.g.*, nearest-neighbor coordinates). These data are all copied from the already initialized input `GeneralGrid` argument `iGGrid`. This routine initializes the output `GeneralGrid` argument `oGGrid` with the same `List` data as `iGGrid`, but with storage space for `lsize` gridpoints.

N.B.: Though the attribute lists and gridpoint sorting strategy of `iGGrid` is copied to `oGGrid`, the actual values of the attributes are not.

N.B.: It is assumed that `iGGrid` has been initialized.

N.B.: The output `GeneralGrid` `oGGrid` is dynamically allocated memory. When one no longer needs `oGGrid`, one should release this space by invoking `GeneralGrid_clean()`.

INTERFACE:

```

subroutine initgg_(oGGrid, iGGrid, lsize)

```

USES:

```

use m_stdio
use m_die

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_allocated => allocated
use m_List, only : List_copy => copy
use m_List, only : List_nitems => nitem
use m_List, only : List_nullify => nullify

```

```

use m_AttrVect, only: AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only: AttrVect_init => init

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GeneralGrid), intent(in) :: iGGrid
integer, optional, intent(in) :: lsize

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GeneralGrid), intent(out) :: oGGrid

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

2May01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.
13Jun01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Now, undefined List
          components of the GeneralGrid iGGrid are no longer
          copied to oGGrid.
8Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - changed list assignment(=)
          to list copy to avoid compiler bugs with pgf90
24Jul02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - updated this init version
          to correspond with init_
5Aug02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - made input argument
          CoordSortOrder optional to allow for user-defined
          grid numbering schemes

```

5.1.4 initCartesian -- Initialize a Cartesian GeneralGrid

The routine `initCartesian()` creates the storage space for grid point coordinates, area and volume weights, and other coordinate data (*e.g.*, cell area and volume weights). The names of the Cartesian axes are supplied by the user as a colon-delimited string in the input **CHARACTER** argument **CoordChars**. For example, a Cartesian grid for Euclidian 3-space would have `CoordChars = 'x : y : z'`. The user can define named real attributes for spatial weighting data in the input **CHARACTER** argument **WeightChars**. For example, one could define attributes for Euclidean 3-space length elements by setting `WeightChars = 'dx : dy : dz'`. The input **CHARACTER** argument **OtherChars** provides space for defining other real attributes (again as a colon-delimited string of attribute names). One can define integer attributes by supplying a colon-delimited string of names in the input **CHARACTER** argument **IndexChars**. For example, one could set aside storage space for the **x**-, **y**-, and **z**-indices by setting `IndexChars = 'xIndex : yIndex : zIndex'`.

Once the storage space in **GGrid** is initialized, the gridpoint coordinates are evaluated using the input arguments **Dims** (the number of points on each coordinate axis) and **AxisData** (the coordinate values on all of the points of all of the axes). The user presents the axes with each axis stored in a column of **AxisData**, and the axes are laid out in the same order as the ordering of the axis names in **CoordChars**. The number of points on each axis is defined by the entries of the input **INTEGER** array **Dims(:)**. Continuing with the Euclidean 3-space example given above, setting `Dims(1 : 3) = (256, 256, 128)` will result in a Cartesian grid with 256 points in the **x**- and **y**-directions, and 128 points in the **z**-direction. Thus the appropriate dimensions of **AxisData** are 256 rows (the maximum number of axis points among all the axes) by 3 columns (the number of physical dimensions). The **x**-axis points are stored in `AxisData(1:256,1)`, the **y**-axis points are stored in `AxisData(1:256,2)`, and the **z**-axis points are stored in `AxisData(1:128,3)`.

The sorting order of the gridpoints can be either user-defined, or set automatically by MCT. If the latter is desired, the user must supply the argument **CoordSortOrder**, which defines the lexicographic ordering (by coordinate). The entries optional input **LOGICAL** array **descend(:)** stipulates whether the ordering with respect to the corresponding key in **CoordChars** is to be *descending*. If

`CoordChars` is supplied, but `descend(:)` is not, the gridpoint information is placed in *ascending* order for each key. Returning to our Euclidian 3-space example, a choice of `CoordSortOrder = y : x : z` and `descend(1 : 3) = (.TRUE., .FALSE., .FALSE.)` will result in the entries of `GGrid` being ordered lexicographically by `y` (in descending order), `x` (in ascending order), and `z` (in ascending order). Regardless of the gridpoint sorting strategy, MCT will number each of the gridpoints in `GGrid`, storing this information in the integer attribute named '`GlobGridNum`'.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initCartesian_(GGrid, CoordChars, CoordSortOrder, descend, &
                        WeightChars, OtherChars, IndexChars, Dims, &
                        AxisData)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die

use m_String,      only : String
use m_String,      only : String_ToChar => ToChar
use m_String,      only : String_clean => clean

use m_List,        only : List
use m_List,        only : List_init => init
use m_List,        only : List_clean => clean
use m_List,        only : List_nullify => nullify
use m_List,        only : List_append => append
use m_List,        only : List_nitem => nitem
use m_List,        only : List_get => get
use m_List,        only : List_shared => GetSharedListIndices

use m_AttrVect,   only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect,   only : AttrVect_init => init

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

character(len=*),	intent(in) :: CoordChars
character(len=*),	optional, intent(in) :: CoordSortOrder
character(len=*),	optional, intent(in) :: WeightChars
logical, dimension(:),	optional, pointer :: descend
character(len=*),	optional, intent(in) :: OtherChars
character(len=*),	optional, intent(in) :: IndexChars
integer, dimension(:),	pointer :: Dims
real, dimension(:, :, :),	pointer :: AxisData

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

type(GeneralGrid),	intent(out) :: GGrid
--------------------	----------------------

REVISION HISTORY:

7Jun01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov>	- API Specification.
12Aug02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov>	- Implementation.

5.1.5 initUnstructured_ - Initialize an Unstructured GeneralGrid

This routine creates the storage space for grid point coordinates, area/volume weights, and other coordinate data (*e.g.*, local cell dimensions), and fills in user-supplied values for the grid point coordinates. These data are referenced by `List` components that are also created by this routine (see the documentation of the declaration section of this module for more details about setting list information). Each of the input `CHARACTER` arguments is a colon-delimited string of attribute names, each corresponding to a `List` element of the output `GeneralGrid` argument `GGrid`, and are summarized in the table below:

Argument	Component of <code>GGrid</code>	Significance	Required?
<code>CoordChars</code>	<code>GGrid%coordinate_list</code>	Dimension Names	Yes
<code>CoordSortOrder</code>	<code>GGrid%coordinate_sort_order</code>	Grid Point Sorting Keys	No
<code>WeightChars</code>	<code>GGrid%weight_list</code>	Grid Cell Length, Area, and Volume Weights	No
<code>OtherChars</code>	<code>GGrid%other_list</code>	All Other Real Attributes	No
<code>IndexChars</code>	<code>GGrid%index_list</code>	All Other Integer Attributes	No

The number of physical dimensions of the grid is set by the user in the input `INTEGER` argument `nDims`, and the number of grid points stored in `GGrid` is set using the input `INTEGER` argument `nPoints`. The grid point coordinates are input via the `REAL` array `PointData(:)`. The number of entries in `PointData` must equal the product of `nDims` and `nPoints`. The grid points are grouped in `nPoints` consecutive groups of `nDims` entries, with the coordinate values for each point set in the same order as the dimensions are named in the list `CoordChars`.

If a set of sorting keys is supplied in the argument `CoordSortOrder`, the user can control whether the sorting by each key is in descending or ascending order by supplying the input `LOGICAL` array `descend(:)`. By default, all sorting is in *ascending* order for each key if the argument `descend` is not provided.

N.B.: The output `GeneralGrid` `GGrid` is dynamically allocated memory. When one no longer needs `GGrid`, one should release this space by invoking `clean()` for the `GeneralGrid`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initUnstructured_(GGrid, CoordChars, CoordSortOrder, descend, &
                           WeightChars, OtherChars, IndexChars, nDims, &
                           nPoints, PointData)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die

use m_String,    only : String, char
use m_List,      only : List
use m_List,      only : List_init => init
use m_List,      only : List_clean => clean
use m_List,      only : List_nitem => nitem
use m_List,      only : List_nullify => nullify
use m_List,      only : List_copy => copy
use m_List,      only : List_append => append
use m_List,      only : List_shared => GetSharedListIndices
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
```

```
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=*),           intent(in) :: CoordChars
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: CoordSortOrder
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: WeightChars
logical, dimension(:), optional, pointer :: descend
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: OtherChars
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: IndexChars
integer,           intent(in) :: nDims
integer,           intent(in) :: nPoints
real,  dimension(:),       pointer   :: PointData
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(out) :: GGrid
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
7Jun01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.
22Aug02 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Implementation.
```

5.1.6 clean_ - Destroy a GeneralGrid

This routine deallocates all attribute storage space for the input/output **GeneralGrid** argument **GGrid**, and destroys all of its **List** components and sorting flags. The success (failure) of this operation is signified by the zero (non-zero) value of the optional **INTEGER** output argument **stat**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine clean_(GGrid, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die

use m_List,      only : List_clean => clean
use m_List,      only : List_allocated => allocated
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean

implicit none
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(inout) :: GGrid
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
25Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
20Mar01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - complete version.
1Mar01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - removed dies to prevent
        crashes when cleaning uninitialized attrvects. Added
        optional stat argument.
5Aug02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - a more rigorous revision
```

5.1.7 dims_- - Return the Dimensionality of a GeneralGrid

This INTEGER function returns the number of physical dimensions of the input GeneralGrid argument **GGrid**.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function dims_(GGrid)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die

use m_List,      only : List_nitem => nitem

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(in) :: GGrid
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version
```

5.1.8 indexIA - Index an Integer Attribute

This function returns an INTEGER, corresponding to the location of an integer attribute within the input GeneralGrid argument **GGrid**. For example, every **GGrid** has at least one integer attribute (namely the global gridpoint index '**GlobGridNum**'). The array of integer values for the attribute '**GlobGridNum**' is stored in

```
{\tt GGrid%data%iAttr(indexIA_(GGrid,'GlobGridNum'),:)}.  
}
```

If **indexIA_()** is unable to match **item** to any of the integer attributes present in **GGrid**, the resulting value is zero which is equivalent to an error. The optional input CHARACTER arguments **perrWith** and **dieWith** control how such errors are handled. Below are the rules how error handling is controlled by using **perrWith** and **dieWith**:

1. if neither **perrWith** nor **dieWith** are present, **indexIA_()** terminates execution with an internally generated error message;
2. if **perrWith** is present, but **dieWith** is not, an error message is written to **stderr** incorporating user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument **perrWith**;
3. if **dieWith** is present, execution terminates with an error message written to **stderr** that incorporates user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument **dieWith**; and
4. if both **perrWith** and **dieWith** are present, execution terminates with an error message using **dieWith**, and the argument **perrWith** is ignored.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function indexIA_(GGrid, item, perrWith, dieWith)
```

USES:

```

use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_String, only : String
use m_String, only : String_init => init
use m_String, only : String_clean => clean
use m_String, only : String_ToChar => ToChar

use m_TraceBack, only : GenTraceBackString

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_indexIA => indexIA

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GeneralGrid),           intent(in) :: GGrid
character(len=*),            intent(in) :: item
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: perrWith
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: dieWith

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.
27Mar02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Cleaned up error
         handling logic.
2Aug02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Further refinement
         of error handling.

```

5.1.9 indexRA - Index a Real Attribute

This function returns an **INTEGER**, corresponding to the location of an integer attribute within the input **GeneralGrid** argument **GGrid**. For example, every **GGrid** has at least one integer attribute (namely the global gridpoint index '**GlobGridNum**'). The array of integer values for the attribute '**GlobGridNum**' is stored in

```
{\tt GGrid%data%iAttr(indexRA_(GGrid,'GlobGridNum'),:)}. 
```

If **indexRA_()** is unable to match **item** to any of the integer attributes present in **GGrid**, the resulting value is zero which is equivalent to an error. The optional input **CHARACTER** arguments **perrWith** and **dieWith** control how such errors are handled. Below are the rules how error handling is controlled by using **perrWith** and **dieWith**:

1. if neither **perrWith** nor **dieWith** are present, **indexRA_()** terminates execution with an internally generated error message;
2. if **perrWith** is present, but **dieWith** is not, an error message is written to **stderr** incorporating user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument **perrWith**;
3. if **dieWith** is present, execution terminates with an error message written to **stderr** that incorporates user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument **dieWith**; and
4. if both **perrWith** and **dieWith** are present, execution terminates with an error message using **dieWith**, and the argument **perrWith** is ignored.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function indexRA_(GGrid, item, perrWith, dieWith)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die

use m_String, only : String
use m_String, only : String_init => init
use m_String, only : String_clean => clean
use m_String, only : String_ToChar => ToChar

use m_TraceBack, only : GenTraceBackString

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_indexRA => indexRA

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid),      intent(in)  :: GGrid
character(len=*),        intent(in)  :: item
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: perrWith
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: dieWith
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.
27Mar02 - Jay Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Cleaned up error
         handling logic.
```

5.1.10 lsize - Number of Grid Points

This INTEGER function returns the number of grid points stored in the input GeneralGrid argument GGrid. Note that the value returned will be the number of points stored on a local process in the case of a distributed GeneralGrid.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function lsize_(GGrid)
```

USES:

```
use m_List,      only : List
use m_List,      only : List_allocated => allocated
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_die,       only : die

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(in)  :: GGrid
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.
27Mar02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - slight logic change.
27Mar02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Bug fix and use of
          List_allocated() function to check for existence of
          attributes.
5Aug02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - more rigorous revision

```

5.1.11 exportIAttr_- Return GeneralGrid INTEGER Attribute as a Vector

This routine extracts from the input `GeneralGrid` argument `GGrid` the integer attribute corresponding to the tag defined in the input `CHARACTER` argument `AttrTag`, and returns it in the `INTEGER` output array `outVect`, and its length in the output `INTEGER` argument `lsize`.

N.B.: This routine will fail if the `AttrTag` is not in the `GeneralGridList` component `GGrid%data%iList`.

N.B.: The flexibility of this routine regarding the pointer association status of the output argument `outVect` means the user must invoke this routine with care. If the user wishes this routine to fill a pre-allocated array, then obviously this array must be allocated prior to calling this routine. If the user wishes that the routine *create* the output argument array `outVect`, then the user must ensure this pointer is not allocated (i.e. the user must nullify this pointer) before this routine is invoked.

N.B.: If the user has relied on this routine to allocate memory associated with the pointer `outVect`, then the user is responsible for deallocating this array once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine exportIAttr_(GGrid, AttrTag, outVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```

use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_exportIAttr => exportIAttr

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GeneralGrid),      intent(in)  :: GGrid
character(len=*),       intent(in)  :: AttrTag

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

integer, dimension(:), pointer    :: outVect
integer,           intent(out)   :: lsize

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
13Dec01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.
```

5.1.12 exportRAttr_- Return GeneralGrid REAL Attribute as a Vector

This routine extracts from the input `GeneralGrid` argument `GGrid` the real attribute corresponding to the tag defined in the input `CHARACTER` argument `AttrTag`, and returns it in the `REAL` output array `outVect`, and its length in the output `INTEGER` argument `lsize`.

N.B.: This routine will fail if the `AttrTag` is not in the `GeneralGridList` component `GGrid%data%rList`.

N.B.: The flexibility of this routine regarding the pointer association status of the output argument `outVect` means the user must invoke this routine with care. If the user wishes this routine to fill a pre-allocated array, then obviously this array must be allocated prior to calling this routine. If the user wishes that the routine *create* the output argument array `outVect`, then the user must ensure this pointer is not allocated (i.e. the user must nullify this pointer) before this routine is invoked.

N.B.: If the user has relied on this routine to allocate memory associated with the pointer `outVect`, then the user is responsible for deallocating this array once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine exportRAttr_(GGrid, AttrTag, outVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_exportRAttr => exportRAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid),      intent(in)  :: GGrid
character(len=*),       intent(in)   :: AttrTag
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
real, dimension(:),    pointer     :: outVect
integer,              intent(out) :: lsize
```

REVISION HISTORY:

13Dec01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.

5.1.13 importIAttr_ - Import GeneralGrid INTEGER Attribute

This routine imports data provided in the input INTEGER vector `inVect` into the `GeneralGrid` argument `GGrid`, storing it as the integer attribute corresponding to the tag defined in the input CHARACTER argument `AttrTag`. The input INTEGER argument `lsize` is used to ensure there is sufficient space in the `GeneralGrid` to store the data.

N.B.: This routine will fail if the `AttrTag` is not in the `GeneralGridList` component `GGrid%data%iList`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine importIAttr_(GGrid, AttrTag, inVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_importIAttr => importIAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=*),      intent(in)    :: AttrTag
integer, dimension(:), pointer      :: inVect
integer,              intent(in)    :: lsize
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid),      intent(inout) :: GGrid
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
13Dec01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.
27Mar02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - improved error handling.
```

5.1.14 importRAttr - Import GeneralGrid REAL Attribute

This routine imports data provided in the input **REAL** vector **inVect** into the **GeneralGrid** argument **GGrid**, storing it as the real attribute corresponding to the tag defined in the input **CHARACTER** argument **AttrTag**. The input **INTEGER** argument **lsize** is used to ensure there is sufficient space in the **GeneralGrid** to store the data.

N.B.: This routine will fail if the **AttrTag** is not in the **GeneralGridList** component **GGrid%data%rList**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine importRAttr_(GGrid, AttrTag, inVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,          only : die
use m_die,          only : MP_perr_die
use m_stdio,        only : stderr

use m_AttrVect,    only : AttrVect_importRAttr => importRAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=*),      intent(in)    :: AttrTag
real, dimension(:),    pointer      :: inVect
integer,              intent(in)    :: lsize
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid),      intent(inout) :: GGrid
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
13Dec01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.
27Mar02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - improved error handling.
```

5.1.15 Sort - Generate Sort Permutation Defined by Arbitrary Keys.

The subroutine **Sort_()** uses the list of keys present in the input **List** variable **keyList**. This list of keys is checked to ensure that *only* coordinate attributes are present in the sorting keys, and that there are no redundant keys. Once checked, this list is used to find the appropriate real

attributes referenced by the items in `key_list` (that is, it identifies the appropriate entries in `GGrid%data%rList`), and then uses these keys to generate a an output permutation `perm` that will put the entries of the attribute vector `GGrid%data` in lexicographic order as defined by `key_list` (the ordering in `key_list` being from left to right).

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine Sort_(GGrid, key_List, perm, descend)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_Sort => Sort
use m_List,          only : List_nitem => nitem

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid),           intent(in) :: GGrid
type(List),                 intent(in) :: key_list
logical, dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: descend
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), pointer           :: perm
```

REVISION HISTORY:

15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.
20Mar01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Final working version.

5.1.16 Sortg_ - Generate Sort Permutation Based on GeneralGrid Keys.

The subroutine `Sortg_()` uses the list of sorting keys present in the input `GeneralGrid` variable `GGrid%coordinate_sort_order` to create a sort permutation `perm(:)`. Sorting is either in ascending or descending order based on the entries of `GGrid%descend(:)`. The output index permutation is stored in the array `perm(:)` that will put the entries of the attribute vector `GGrid%data` in lexicographic order as defined by `GGrid%coordinate_sort_order`. The ordering in `GGrid%coordinate_sort_order` being from left to right.

N.B.: This routine returnss an allocatable array `perm(:)`. This allocated array must be deallocated when the user no longer needs it. Failure to do so will cause a memory leak.

N.B.: This routine will fail if `GGrid` has not been initialized with sort keys in the `List` component `GGrid%coordinate_sort_order`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine Sortg_(GGrid, perm)
```

USES:

```
use m_List, only : List_allocated => allocated
use m_die,  only : die

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(in) :: GGrid
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), pointer :: perm
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
22Mar01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.  
5Aug02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - revise with more error checking.
```

5.1.17 Permute_ - Permute GeneralGrid Attributes Using Supplied Index Permutation

The subroutine `Permute_()` uses an input index permutation `perm` to re-order the coordinate data stored in the `GeneralGrid` argument `GGrid`. This permutation can be generated by either of the routines `Sort_()` or `Sortg_()` contained in this module.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine Permute_(GGrid, perm)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio  
use m_die  
  
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect  
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_Permute => Permute  
  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: perm
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(inout) :: GGrid
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.  
10Apr01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API modified, working  
code.
```

5.1.18 SortPermute_ - Sort and Permute GeneralGrid Attributes

The subroutine `SortPermute_()` uses the list of keys defined in `GGrid%coordinate_sort_order` to create an index permutation `perm`, which is then applied to re-order the coordinate data stored in the `GeneralGrid` argument `GGrid` (more specifically, the gridpoint data stored in `GGrid%data`). This

permutation is generated by the routine `Sortg_()` contained in this module. The permutation is carried out by the routine `Permute_()` contained in this module.

N.B.: This routine will fail if `GGrid` has not been initialized with sort keys in the `List` component `GGrid%coordinate_sort_order`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine SortPermute_(GGrid)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die

implicit none
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid),      intent(inout)   :: GGrid
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.
10Apr01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API modified, working
          code.
13Apr01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Simplified API and
          code (Thanks to Tony Craig of NCAR for detecting the
          bug that inspired these changes).
```

5.2 Module m_GeneralGridComms - Communications for the GeneralGrid type. (Source File: m_GeneralGridComms.F90)

In this module, we define communications methods specific to the `GeneralGrid` class (see the module `m_GeneralGrid` for more information about this class and its methods).

INTERFACE:

```
module m_GeneralGridComms

USES:

    use m_GeneralGrid ! GeneralGrid class and its methods

    implicit none

    private    ! except

    public :: gather           ! gather all local vectors to the root
    public :: scatter          ! scatter from the root to all PEs
    public :: bcast            ! bcast from root to all PEs
    public :: send              ! Blocking SEND
    public :: recv              ! Blocking RECEIVE

    interface gather ; module procedure &
        GM_gather_, &
        GSM_gather_
    end interface
    interface scatter ; module procedure &
        GM_scatter_, &
        GSM_scatter_
    end interface
    interface bcast ; module procedure bcast_ ; end interface
    interface send ; module procedure send_ ; end interface
    interface recv ; module procedure recv_ ; end interface
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
27Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial module/APIs
07Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Added point-to-point
27Mar02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Overhaul of error
          handling calls throughout this module.
05Aug02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - Added buffer association
          error checks to avoid making bad MPI calls
```

5.2.1 send_ - Point-to-point blocking send for the GeneralGrid.

The point-to-point send routine `send_()` sends the input `GeneralGrid` argument `iGGrid` to component `comp_id`. The message is identified by the tag defined by the `INTEGER` argument `TagBase`. The value of `TagBase` must match the value used in the call to `recv_()` on process `dest`. The success (failure) of this operation corresponds to a zero (nonzero) value for the output `INTEGER` flag `status`. The argument will be sent to the local root of the component.

N.B.: One must avoid assigning elsewhere the MPI tag values between `TagBase` and `TagBase+20`, inclusive. This is because `send_()` performs one send operation set up the header transfer, up to five `List_send` operations (two `MPI_SEND` calls in each), two send operations to transfer `iGGrid%descend(:)`, and finally the send of the `AttrVect` component `iGGrid%data` (which comprises eight `MPI_SEND` operations).

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine send_(iGGrid, comp_id, TagBase, status)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_init => init
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize

use m_MCTWorld, only : ComponentToWorldRank
use m_MCTWorld, only : ThisMCTWorld

use m_AttrVectComms,only : AttrVect_send => send

use m_List, only : List_send => send
use m_List, only : List_allocated => allocated

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(in) :: iGGrid
integer,           intent(in) :: comp_id
integer,           intent(in) :: TagBase
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out) :: status
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
04Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - API Specification.
07Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.
10Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Bug fixes--now works.
11Jun01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> use component id as input
         argument.
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Initialize status
         (if present).
15Feb02 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Made input argument
         comm optional.
13Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Removed the argument
         comm. This routine is now explicitly for intercomponent
         communications only.
```

5.2.2 recv_ - Point-to-point blocking recv for the GeneralGrid.

The point-to-point receive routine `recv_()` receives the output `GeneralGrid` argument `oGGrid` from component `comp_id`. The message is identified by the tag defined by the `INTEGER` argument `TagBase`. The value of `TagBase` must match the value used in the call to `send_()` on the other component. The success (failure) of this operation corresponds to a zero (nonzero) value for the output `INTEGER` flag `status`.

N.B.: This routine assumes that the `GeneralGrid` argument `oGGrid` is uninitialized on input; that is, all the `List` components are blank, the `LOGICAL` array `oGGrid%descend` is unallocated,

and the **AttrVect** component **oGGrid%data** is uninitialized. The **GeneralGrid oGGrid** represents allocated memory. When the user no longer needs **oGGrid**, it should be deallocated by invoking **GeneralGrid_clean()** (see **m_GeneralGrid** for further details).

N.B.: One must avoid assigning elsewhere the MPI tag values between **TagBase** and **TagBase+20**, inclusive. This is because **recv_()** performs one receive operation set up the header transfer, up to five **List_recv** operations (two **MPI_RECV** calls in each), two receive operations to transfer **iGGrid%descend(:)**, and finally the receive of the **AttrVect** component **iGGrid%data** (which comprises eight **MPI_RECV** operations).

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine recv_(oGGrid, comp_id, TagBase, status)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_init => init
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize

use m_MCTWorld, only : ComponentToWorldRank
use m_MCTWorld, only : ThisMCTWorld

use m_AttrVectComms,only : AttrVect_recv => recv

use m_List,only : List_recv => recv
use m_List,only : List_nullify => nullify

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(in) :: comp_id
integer,           intent(in) :: TagBase
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(out) :: oGGrid
integer, optional, intent(out) :: status
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
04Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API Specification.
07Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.
10Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Bug fixes--now works.
11Jun01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> use component id as input
          argument.
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initialize status
          (if present).
13Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Removed the argument
          comm. This routine is now explicitly for intercomponent
          communications only.
```

5.2.3 GM_gather_ - gather a GeneralGrid using input GlobalMap.

`GM_gather_()` takes an input `GeneralGrid` argument `iG` whose decomposition on the communicator associated with the F90 handle `comm` is described by the `GlobalMap` argument `GMap`, and gathers it to the `GeneralGrid` output argument `oG` on the `root`. The success (failure) of this operation is reported as a zero (nonzero) value in the optional `INTEGER` output argument `stat`.

N.B.: An important assumption made here is that the distributed `GeneralGrid` `iG` has been initialized with the same coordinate system, sort order, other real attributes, and the same indexing attributes for all processes on `comm`.

N.B.: Once the gridpoint data of the `GeneralGrid` are assembled on the `root`, they are stored in the order determined by the input `GlobalMap` `GMap`. The user may need to sorted these gathered data to order them in accordance with the `coordinate_sort_order` attribute of `iG`.

N.B.: The output `GeneralGrid` `oG` represents allocated memory on the `root`. When the user no longer needs `oG` it should be deallocated using `GeneralGrid_clean()` to avoid a memory leak

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GM_gather_(iG, oG, GMap, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap
use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap_gsize => gsize

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_init => init

use m_AttrVectComms,only : AttrVect_Gather => gather

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(in) :: iG
type(GlobalMap), intent(in) :: GMap
integer,           intent(in) :: root
integer,           intent(in) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(out) :: oG
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
27Apr01 - J.W. Larson <l Larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API Specification.
02May01 - J.W. Larson <l Larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial code.
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <l Larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initialize stat
(if present).
```

5.2.4 GSM_gather_ - gather a GeneralGrid using input GlobalSegMap.

`GMS_gather_()` takes an input `GeneralGrid` argument `iG` whose decomposition on the communicator associated with the F90 handle `comm` is described by the `GlobalSegMap` argument `GSMMap`, and gathers

it to the `GeneralGrid` output argument `oG` on the `root`. The success (failure) of this operation is reported as a zero (nonzero) value in the optional `INTEGER` output argument `stat`.

N.B.: An important assumption made here is that the distributed `GeneralGrid` `iG` has been initialized with the same coordinate system, sort order, other real attributes, and the same indexing attributes for all processes on `comm`.

N.B.: Once the gridpoint data of the `GeneralGrid` are assembled on the `root`, they are stored in the order determined by the input `GlobalSegMap` `GSMMap`. The user may need to sorted these gathered data to order them in accordance with the `coordinate_sort_order` attribute of `iG`.

N.B.: The output `GeneralGrid` `oG` represents allocated memory on the `root`. When the user no longer needs `oG` it should be deallocated using `GeneralGrid_clean()` to avoid a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GSM_gather_(iG, oG, GSMap, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_lsize => lsize
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_gsize => gsize

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_init => init
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize

use m_AttrVectComms,only : AttrVect_Gather => gather

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(in) :: iG
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap
integer,           intent(in) :: root
integer,           intent(in) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(out) :: oG
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
27Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - API Specification.
01May01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Working Version.
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Initialize stat
(if present).
```

5.2.5 GM_scatter_ - scatter a GeneralGrid using input GlobalMap.

`GM_scatter_()` takes an input `GeneralGrid` argument `iG` (valid only on the `root` process), and scatters it to the distributed `GeneralGrid` variable `oG`. The `GeneralGrid` `oG` is distributed on the communicator associated with the F90 handle `comm` using the domain decomposition described by

the `GlobalMap` argument `GMap`. The success (failure) of this operation is reported as a zero (nonzero) value in the optional `INTEGER` output argument `stat`.

N.B.: The output `GeneralGrid` `oG` represents allocated memory on the `root`. When the user no longer needs `oG` it should be deallocated using `GeneralGrid_clean()` to avoid a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GM_scatter_(iG, oG, GMap, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap
use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap_lsize => lsize
use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap_gsize => gsize

use m_AttrVectComms, only : AttrVect_scatter => scatter

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_init => init
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(in) :: iG
type(GlobalMap), intent(in) :: GMap
integer,           intent(in) :: root
integer,           intent(in) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(out) :: oG
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
27Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API Specification.
04Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Changed comms model
          to MPI-style (i.e. iG valid on root only).
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initialize stat
          (if present).
```

5.2.6 `GSM_scatter_` - scatter a `GeneralGrid` using input `GlobalSegMap`.

`GM_scatter_()` takes an input `GeneralGrid` argument `iG` (valid only on the `root` process), and scatters it to the distributed `GeneralGrid` variable `oG`. The `GeneralGrid` `oG` is distributed on the communicator associated with the F90 handle `comm` using the domain decomposition described by the `GlobalSegMap` argument `GSMap`. The success (failure) of this operation is reported as a zero (nonzero) value in the optional `INTEGER` output argument `stat`.

N.B.: The output `GeneralGrid` `oG` represents allocated memory on the `root`. When the user no longer needs `oG` it should be deallocated using `GeneralGrid_clean()` to avoid a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GSM_scatter_(iG, oG, GSMap, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_lsize => lsize
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_gsize => gsize

use m_AttrVectComms, only : AttrVect_scatter => scatter

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_init => init
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(in) :: iG
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap
integer,           intent(in) :: root
integer,           intent(in) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(out) :: oG
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
27Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - API Specification.
04Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial code.
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Initialize stat
          (if present).
```

5.2.7 bcast_ - Broadcast a GeneralGrid.

`bcast_()` takes an input `GeneralGrid` argument `ioG` (valid only on the `root` process), and broadcasts it to all processes on the communicator associated with the F90 handle `comm`. The success (failure) of this operation is reported as a zero (nonzero) value in the optional `INTEGER` output argument `stat`.

N.B.: On the non-root processes, the output `GeneralGrid` `ioG` represents allocated memory. When the user no longer needs `ioG` it should be deallocated by invoking `GeneralGrid_clean()`. Failure to do so risks a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine bcast_(ioG, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90
```

```

use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_lsize => lsize
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_gsize => gsize

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_init => init
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize

use m_AttrVectComms,only : AttrVect_bcast => bcast

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

integer,           intent(in)    :: root
integer,           intent(in)    :: comm

```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(inout) :: ioG
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out)   :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

27Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - API Specification.
02May01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Initialize stat
          (if present).

```

5.2.8 bcastGeneralGridHeader - Broadcast the GeneralGrid Header.

This routine broadcasts the header information from the input `GeneralGrid` argument `ioGGrid` (on input valid on the `root` only). This broadcast is from the `root` to all processes on the communicator associated with the fortran 90 INTEGER handle `comm`. The success (failure) of this operation corresponds to a zero (nonzero) value for the output INTEGER flag `stat`.

The *header information* in a `GeneralGrid` variable comprises all the non-`AttrVect` components of the `GeneralGrid`; that is, everything except the gridpoint coordinate, geometry, and index data stored in `iGGrid%data`. This information includes:

1. The coordinates in `iGGrid%coordinate_list`
2. The coordinate sort order in `iGGrid%coordinate_sort_order`
3. The area/volume weights in `iGGrid%weight_list`
4. Other REAL geometric information in `iGGrid%other_list`
5. Indexing information in `iGGrid%index_list`
6. The LOGICAL descending/ascending order sort flags in `iGGrid%descend(:)`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine bcastGeneralGridHeader_(ioGGrid, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_lsize => lsize
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_gsize => gsize

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_init => init
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_allocated => allocated
use m_List, only : List_nullify => nullify
use m_List, only : List_bcast => bcast

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(in)    :: root
integer,           intent(in)    :: comm
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(inout) :: ioGGrid
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out)   :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
05Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial code.
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Initialize stat
          (if present).
05Aug02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - added association checking
```

5.2.9 copyGeneralGridHeader-- Copy the GeneralGrid Header.

This routine copies the header information from the input `GeneralGrid` argument `iGGrid` to the output `GeneralGrid` argument `oGGrid`. The *header information* in a `GeneralGrid` variable comprises all the non-`AttrVect` components of the `GeneralGrid`; that is, everything except the gridpoint coordinate, geometry, and index data stored in `iGGrid%data`. This information includes:

1. The coordinates in `iGGrid%coordinate_list`
2. The coordinate sort order in `iGGrid%coordinate_sort_order`
3. The area/volume weights in `iGGrid%weight_list`
4. Other `REAL` geometric information in `iGGrid%other_list`

5. Indexing information in `iGGrid%index_list`
6. The LOGICAL descending/ascending order sort flags in `iGGrid%descend(:)`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine copyGeneralGridHeader_(iGGrid, oGGrid)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_copy => copy
use m_List, only : List_allocated => allocated
use m_List, only : List_nullify => nullify

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(in) :: iGGrid
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GeneralGrid), intent(out) :: oGGrid
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
05Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial code.
08Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - changed list assignments(=)
          to list copy.
05Aug02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - added association checking
```

6 The Navigator

6.1 Module m_Navigator - An Object for Indexing Segments of a Vector (Source File: m_Navigator.F90)

A *Navigator* is a table used to *index* or *Navigate* segments of a vector, or segments of a dimension of a higher-dimensional array. In MCT, this concept is embodied in the **Navigator** datatype, which contains the following components:

- The *number* of segments;
- The *displacement* of the starting index of each segment from the vector's first element (i.e. the starting index minus 1);
- The *length* of each segment; and
- The *total length* of the vector or array dimension for which segments are defined. This last item is optional, but if defined provides the ability for the **Navigator** to check for erroneous segment entries (i.e., segments that are out-of-bounds).

This module defines the **Navigator** datatype, creation and destruction methods, a variety of query methods, and a method for resizing the **Navigator**.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_Navigator
```

USES:

```
No external modules are used in the declaration section of this module.
```

```
implicit none
```

```
private ! except
```

PUBLIC TYPES:

```
public :: Navigator ! The class data structure

Type Navigator
    integer :: NumSegments ! Number of defined Segments
    integer :: VectorLength ! Length of the Vector being indexed
    integer,pointer,dimension(:) :: displs ! Segment start displacements
    integer,pointer,dimension(:) :: counts ! Segment lengths
End Type Navigator
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: Navigator_init,init ! initialize an object
public :: clean ! clean an object
public :: NumSegments ! number of vector segments
public :: VectorLength ! indexed vector's total length
public :: msizes ! the maximum size
public :: resize ! adjust the true size
public :: get ! get an entry
public :: ptr_displs ! referencing %displs(:)
public :: ptr_counts ! referencing %counts(:)

interface Navigator_init; module procedure &
    init_
```

```

end interface
interface init ; module procedure init_ ; end interface
interface clean ; module procedure clean_ ; end interface
interface NumSegments ; module procedure &
    NumSegments_
end interface
interface VectorLength ; module procedure &
    VectorLength_
end interface
interface msize ; module procedure msize_ ; end interface
interface resize; module procedure resize_ ; end interface
interface get_ ; module procedure get_ ; end interface
interface ptr_displs; module procedure &
    ptr_displs_
end interface
interface ptr_counts; module procedure &
    ptr_counts_
end interface

```

REVISION HISTORY:

22May00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov> - initial prototype/prolog/code
 26Aug02 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - expanded datatype to include
 VectorLength component.

6.1.1 init_ - Create a Navigator

This routine creates a **Navigator** **Nav** capable of storing information about **NumSegments** segments. The user can supply the length of the vector (or array subspace) being indexed by supplying the optional input **INTEGER** argument **VectorLength** (if it is not supplied, this component of **Nav** will be set to zero, signifying to other **Navigator** routines that vector length information is unavailable). The success (failure) of this operation is signified by the zero (non-zero) value of the optional output **INTEGER** argument **stat**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine init_(Nav, NumSegments, VectorLength, stat)
```

USES:

```

use m_mall,only : mall_ison,mall_mci
use m_die ,only : die,perr
use m_stdio, only : stderr

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

integer,           intent(in)  :: NumSegments
integer, optional, intent(in)  :: VectorLength

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(Navigator),      intent(out) :: Nav
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat

```

REVISION HISTORY:

22May00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov> - initial prototype/prolog/code

6.1.2 clean_ - Destroy a Navigator

This routine deallocates allocated memory associated with the input/output **Navigator** argument **Nav**, and clears the vector length and number of segments components. The success (failure) of this operation is signified by the zero (non-zero) value of the optional output **INTEGER** argument **stat**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine clean_(Nav, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_mall, only : mall_ison,mall_mco
use m_die,  only : warn
implicit none
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Navigator),intent(inout) :: Nav
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,optional,intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

22May00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov> initial prototype/prolog/code

6.1.3 NumSegments_ - Return the Number of Segments

This **INTEGER** query function returns the number of segments in the input **Navigator** argument **Nav** for which segment start and length information are defined .

INTERFACE:

```
integer function NumSegments_(Nav)
```

USES:

```
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Navigator), intent(in) :: Nav
```

REVISION HISTORY:

22May00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov> initial prototype/prolog/code
1Mar02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - removed die to prevent crashes.

6.1.4 msize_ - Return the Maximum Capacity for Segment Storage

This INTEGER query function returns the maximum number of segments for which start and length information can be stored in the input **Navigator** argument **Nav**.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function msize_(Nav)
```

USES:

```
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Navigator), intent(in) :: Nav
```

REVISION HISTORY:

22May00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov> initial prototype/prolog/code

6.1.5 VectorLength_ - Return the Navigated Vector's Length

This INTEGER query function returns the total length of the vector navigated by the input **Navigator** argument **Nav**. Note that the vector length is a quantity the user must have set when **Nav** was initialized. If it has not been set, the return value will be zero.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function VectorLength_(Nav)
```

USES:

```
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Navigator), intent(in) :: Nav
```

REVISION HISTORY:

26Aug02 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - initial implementation

6.1.6 resize_ - Reset the Number of Segments

This routine resets the number of segments stored in the input/output **Navigator** argument **Nav**. It behaves in one of two modes: If the optional INTEGER input argument **NumSegments** is provided, then this value is taken to be the new number of segments. If this routine is invoked without **NumSegments** provided, then the new number of segments is set as per the result of the Fortran **size()** function applied to the segment table arrays.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine resize_(Nav, NumSegments)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio, only : stderr
use m_die,  only : die

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,optional,intent(in) :: NumSegments
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Navigator),intent(inout) :: Nav
```

REVISION HISTORY:

22May00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov> initial prototype/prolog/code

6.1.7 get_- Retrieve Characteristics of a Segment

This multi-purpose query routine can be used to retrieve various characteristics of a given segment (identified by the input INTEGER argument **iSeg**) stored in the input Navigator argument **Nav**:

1. The *displacement* of the first element in this segment from the first element of the vector. This quantity is returned in the optional output INTEGER argument **displ**
2. The *number of elements* in this segment. This quantity is returned in the optional output INTEGER argument **displ**
3. The *index* of the first element in this segment. This quantity is returned in the optional output INTEGER argument **lc**.
4. The *index* of the final element in this segment. This quantity is returned in the optional output INTEGER argument **le**.

Any combination of the above characteristics may be obtained by invoking this routine with the corresponding optional arguments.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine get_(Nav, iSeg, displ, count, lc, le)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio, only : stderr
use m_die,  only : die

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

type(Navigator), integer,	intent(in) :: Nav intent(in) :: iSeg
------------------------------	---

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

integer,           optional, intent(out) :: displ
integer,           optional, intent(out) :: count
integer,           optional, intent(out) :: lc
integer,           optional, intent(out) :: le

```

REVISION HISTORY:

22May00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov> initial prototype/prolog/code

6.1.8 `ptr_displs_` Returns Pointer to the `displs(:)` Component

This pointer-valued query function returns a pointer to the *displacements* information (the displacement of the first element of each segment from the beginning of the vector) contained in the input `Navigator` argument `Nav`. It has four basic modes of behavior, depending on which (if any) of the optional input `INTEGER` arguments `lbnd` and `ubnd` are supplied.

1. If neither `lbnd` nor `ubnd` is supplied, then `ptr_displs_` returns a pointer to *all* the elements in the array `Nav%displs(:)`.
2. If both `lbnd` and `ubnd` are supplied, then `ptr_displs_` returns a pointer to the segment of the array `Nav%displs(lbnd:ubnd)`.
3. If `lbnd` is supplied but `ubnd` is not, then `ptr_displs_` returns a pointer to the segment of the array `Nav%displs(lbnd:msize)`, where `msize` is the length of the array `Nav%displs(:)`.
4. If `lbnd` is not supplied but `ubnd` is, then `ptr_displs_` returns a pointer to the segment of the array `Nav%displs(1:ubnd)`.

INTERFACE:

```
function ptr_displs_(Nav, lbnd, ubnd)
```

USES:

```

use m_stdio, only : stderr
use m_die,   only : die

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(Navigator),      intent(in) :: Nav
integer,             optional, intent(in) :: lbnd
integer,             optional, intent(in) :: ubnd

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,    dimension(:), pointer :: ptr_displs_
```

REVISION HISTORY:

22May00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov> - initial prototype/prolog/code

6.1.9 `ptr_counts_` - Returns Pointer to `counts(:)` Component

This pointer-valued query function returns a pointer to the *counts* information (that is, the number of elements in each of each segment the vector being navigated) contained in the input `Navigator` argument `Nav`. It has four basic modes of behavior, depending on which (if any) of the optional input `INTEGER` arguments `lbnd` and `ubnd` are supplied.

1. If neither `lbnd` nor `ubnd` is supplied, then `ptr_counts_` returns a pointer to *all* the elements in the array `Nav%counts(:)`.
2. If both `lbnd` and `ubnd` are supplied, then `ptr_counts_` returns a pointer to the segment of the array `Nav%counts(lbnd:ubnd)`.
3. If `lbnd` is supplied but `ubnd` is not, then `ptr_counts_` returns a pointer to the segment of the array `Nav%counts(lbnd:msize)`, where `msize` is the length of the array `Nav%counts(:)`.
4. If `lbnd` is not supplied but `ubnd` is, then `ptr_counts_` returns a pointer to the segment of the array `Nav%counts(1:ubnd)`.

INTERFACE:

```
function ptr_counts_(Nav, lbnd, ubnd)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio, only : stderr
use m_die,  only : die

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Navigator),           intent(in) :: Nav
integer,      optional, intent(in) :: lbnd
integer,      optional, intent(in) :: ubnd
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:),    pointer    :: ptr_counts_
```

REVISION HISTORY:

22May00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov>- initial prototype/prolog/code

7 The Global Map

7.1 Module m_GlobalMap - One-Dimensional Domain Decomposition Descriptor (Source File: m_GlobalMap.F90)

The **GlobalMap** is a datatype used to store descriptors of a one-dimensional domain decomposition for a vector on an MPI communicator. It is defined with three assumptions:

1. Each process ID owns only one segment;
2. No two segments in the decomposition overlap; and
3. The segments are laid out in identical order to the MPI rank of each process participating in the decomposition.

per process ID). It is the simpler of the two domain decomposition descriptors offered by MCT (the other being the **GlobalSegMap**). It consists of the following components:

- The MCT component identification number (see the module **m_MCTWorld** for more information about MCT's component model registry);
- The *global* number of elements in the distributed vector;
- The number of elements *stored locally*;
- The number of elements *stored on each process* on the communicator over which the vector is distributed; and
- The index of the element *immediately before* the starting element of each local segment (this choice allows for direct use of this information with MPI's scatter and gather operations). We refer to this quantity as the *displacement* of the segment, a term used both here and in the definition of the MCT **Navigator** datatype.

Both the segment displacement and length data are stored in arrays whose indices run from zero to $N - 1$, where N is the number of MPI processes on the communicator on which the **GlobalMap** is defined. This is done so this information corresponds directly to the MPI process ID's on which the segments reside.

This module contains the definition of the **GlobalMap** datatype, all-processor and an on-root creation methods (both of which can be used to create a **GlobalMap** on the local communicator), a creation method to create/propagate a **GlobalMap** native to a remote communicator, a destruction method, and a variety of query methods.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_GlobalMap

!USES
No external modules are used in the declaration section of this module.

implicit none

private ! except
```

PUBLIC TYPES:

```
public :: GlobalMap ! The class data structure

Type GlobalMap
    integer :: comp_id                      ! Component ID number
    integer :: gsize ! the Global size
    integer :: lsize ! my local size
    integer,dimension(:),pointer :: counts ! all local sizes
```

```

    integer,dimension(:),pointer :: displs ! PE ordered locations
End Type GlobalMap
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```

public :: gsize
public :: lsize
public :: init
public :: init_remote
public :: clean
public :: rank
public :: bounds
public :: comp_id

interface gsize; module procedure gsize_; end interface
interface lsize; module procedure lsize_; end interface
interface init ; module procedure &
    initd_,& ! initialize from all PEs
    initr_ ! initialize from the root
end interface
interface init_remote; module procedure init_remote_; end interface
interface clean; module procedure clean_; end interface
interface rank ; module procedure rank_ ; end interface
interface bounds; module procedure bounds_; end interface
interface comp_id ; module procedure comp_id_ ; end interface
```

SEE ALSO:

The MCT module `m_MCTWorld` for more information regarding component ID numbers.

REVISION HISTORY:

```

21Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
9Nov00 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - added init_remote
          interface.
26Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - added storage for
          component ID number GlobalMap%comp_id, and associated
          method comp_id_()
```

7.1.1 `initd_-` Collective Creation on the Local Communicator

This routine creates the `GlobalMap` `GMap` from distributed data spread across the MPI communication associated with the input `INTEGER` handle `comm`. The `INTEGER` input argument `comp_id` is used to define the MCT component ID for `GMap`. The input `INTEGER` argument `ln` is the number of elements in the local vector segment.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initd_(GMap, comp_id, ln, comm)
```

USES:

```

use m_mpif90
use m_die

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(in) :: comp_id ! Component ID
integer,           intent(in) :: ln       ! the local size
integer,           intent(in) :: comm     ! f90 MPI communicator
                                         ! handle
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalMap), intent(out) :: GMap
```

SEE ALSO:

The MCT module `m_MCTWorld` for more information regarding component ID numbers.

REVISION HISTORY:

```
21Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
```

7.1.2 `initr_` Create a GlobalMap from the Root Process

This routine creates the `GlobalMap GMap`, and propagates it to all processes on the communicator associated with the MPI INTEGER handle `comm`. The input INTEGER arguments `comp_id` (the MCT component ID number) and `lns(:)` need only be valid on the process whose rank is equal to `root` on `comm`. The array `lns(:)` should have length equal to the number of processes on `comm`, and contains the length of each local segment.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initr_(GMap, comp_id, lns, root, comm)
```

USES:

```
use m_mpi90
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(in) :: comp_id ! component ID number
integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: lns      ! segment lengths
integer,           intent(in) :: root     ! root process ID
integer,           intent(in) :: comm     ! communicator ID
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalMap),      intent(out) :: GMap
```

SEE ALSO:

The MCT module `m_MCTWorld` for more information regarding component ID numbers.

REVISION HISTORY:

```
29May98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
```

7.1.3 init_remote_ Initialize Remote GlobalMap from the Root

This routine creates and propagates across the local communicator a `GlobalMap` associated with a remote component. The controlling process in this operation has MPI process ID defined by the input `INTEGER` argument `my_root`, and its MPI communicator is defined by the input `INTEGER` argument `my_comm`. The input `INTEGER` argument `remote_npes` is the number of MPI processes on the remote component's communicator (which need be valid only on the process `my_root`). The input the `INTEGER` array `remote_lns(:)`, and the `INTEGER` argument `remote_comp_id` need only be valid on the process whose rank on the communicator `my_comm` is `my_root`. The argument `remote_lns(:)` defines the vector segment length on each process of the remote component's communicator, and the argument `remote_comp_id` defines the remote component's ID number in the MCT component registry `MCTWorld`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine init_remote_(GMap, remote_lns, remote_npes, my_root, &
                      my_comm, remote_comp_id)
```

USES:

```
use m_mpif90
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: remote_lns
integer,           intent(in) :: remote_npes
integer,           intent(in) :: my_root
integer,           intent(in) :: my_comm
integer,           intent(in) :: remote_comp_id
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalMap),      intent(out) :: GMap
```

SEE ALSO:

The MCT module `m_MCTWorld` for more information regarding component ID numbers.

REVISION HISTORY:

```
8Nov00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
26Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - slight change--remote
          communicator is replaced by remote component ID number
          in argument remote_comp_id.
```

7.1.4 clean_- Destroy a GlobalMap

This routine deallocates all allocated memory associated with the input/output `GlobalMap` argument `GMap`, and sets to zero all of its statically defined components. The success (failure) of this operation is signified by the zero (non-zero) value of the optional output `INTEGER` argument `stat`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine clean_(GMap, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_die  
implicit none
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalMap), intent(inout) :: GMap
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
21Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code  
26Jan01 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> incorporated comp_id.  
1Mar02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> removed the die to prevent  
crashes and added stat argument.
```

7.1.5 lsize_ - Return Local Segment Length

This INTEGER function returns the length of the local vector segment as defined by the input GlobalMap argument GMap.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function lsize_(GMap)
```

USES:

```
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalMap), intent(in) :: GMap
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
21Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
```

7.1.6 gsize_ - Return Global Vector Length

This INTEGER function returns the global length of a vector that is decomposed according to the input GlobalMap argument GMap.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function gsize_(GMap)
```

USES:

```
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalMap), intent(in) :: GMap
```

REVISION HISTORY:

21Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code

7.1.7 rank_ - Process ID Location of a Given Vector Element

This routine uses the input `GlobalMap` argument `GMap` to determine the process ID (on the communicator on which `GMap` was defined) of the vector element with global index `i_g`. This process ID is returned in the output `INTEGER` argument `rank`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine rank_(GMap, i_g, rank)
```

USES:

```
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalMap), intent(in) :: GMap  
integer,         intent(in) :: i_g
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,         intent(out) :: rank
```

REVISION HISTORY:

5May98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code

7.1.8 bounds_ - First/Last Global Indicies for a Process' Segment

This routine takes as input a process ID (defined by the input `INTEGER` argument `pe_no`), examines the input `GlobalMap` argument `GMap`, and returns the global indices for the first and last elements of the segment owned by this process in the output `INTEGER` arguments `lbnd` and `ubnd`, respectively.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine bounds_(GMap, pe_no, lbnd, ubnd)
```

USES:

```
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalMap), intent(in) :: GMap  
integer,           intent(in) :: pe_no
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(out) :: lbnd  
integer,           intent(out) :: ubnd
```

REVISION HISTORY:

30Jan01 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial code

7.1.9 comp_id_- Return the Component ID Number

This INTEGER query function returns the MCT component ID number stored in the input GlobalMap argument GMap.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function comp_id_(GMap)
```

USES:

```
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalMap), intent(in) :: GMap
```

SEE ALSO:

The MCT module m_MCTWorld for more information regarding component ID numbers.

REVISION HISTORY:

25Jan02 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version

Part II

High Level API's

8 Sending and Receiving Attribute Vectors

8.1 Module m_Transfer - Routines for the MxN transfer of Attribute Vectors (Source File: m_Transfer.F90)

This module provides routines for doing MxN transfer of data in an Attribute Vector between two components on separate sets of MPI processes. Uses the Router datatype.

SEE ALSO:

`m_Rearranger`

INTERFACE:

```
module m_Transfer
```

USES:

```
use m_MCTWorld, only : MCTWorld
use m_MCTWorld, only : ThisMCTWorld
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : nIAttr,nRAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : lsize
use m_Router,   only : Router

use m_mpif90
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none

private ! except
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public  :: send
public  :: recv

interface send ; module procedure send_ ; end interface
interface recv ; module procedure recv_ ; end interface
```

DEFINED PARAMETERS:

```
integer,parameter      :: DefaultTag = 600
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
08Nov02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - make new module by combining
          MCT_Send, MCT_Recv and MCT_Recvsum
11Nov02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Remove MCT_Recvsum and use
          optional argument in recv_ to do the same thing.
```

8.1.1 send_- - Distributed send of an Attribute Vector

Send the the data in the **AttrVect** **aV** to the component specified in the **Router** **Rout**. An error will result if the size of the attribute vector does not match the size parameter stored in the **Router**. Requires a corresponding **recv_-** to be called on the other component.

The optional argument **Tag** can be used to set the tag value used in the data transfer. DefaultTag will be used otherwise. **Tag** must be the same in the matching **recv_-**

N.B.: The **AttrVect** argument in the corresponding **recv_-** call is assumed to have exactly the same attributes in exactly the same order as **aV**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine send_(aV, Rout, Tag)
```

USES:

```
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
Type(AttrVect),      intent(in) :: aV
Type(Router),       intent(in) :: Rout
integer,optional,   intent(in) :: Tag
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
07Feb01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
08Feb01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - First working code
18May01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - use MP_Type to determine type in mpi_send
07Jun01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - remove logic to check "direction" of Router.
        remove references to ThisMCTWorld%myrank
03Aug01 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - Explicitly specify the starting address in mpi_send.
15Feb02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Use MCT_comm
26Mar02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - Apply faster copy order
26Sep02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Check Av against Router lAvsize
05Nov02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Remove iList, rList arguments.
08Nov02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - MCT_Send is now send_ in m_Transfer
11Nov02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Use DefaultTag and add optional Tag argument
```

8.1.2 recv_- - Distributed receive of an Attribute Vector

Recieve into the **AttrVect** **aV** the data coming from the component specified in the **Router** **Rout**. An error will result if the size of the attribute vector does not match the size parameter stored in the **Router**.

Requires a corresponding **send_-** to be called on the other component.

The optional argument **Tag** can be used to set the tag value used in the data transfer. DefaultTag will be used otherwise. **Tag** must be the same in the matching **send_-**

If data for a point is coming from more than one process, **recv_-** will overwrite the duplicate values leaving the last received value in the output. If the optional argument **Sum** is invoked, the output will contain the sum of any duplicate values.

N.B.: The **AttrVect** argument in the corresponding **send_-** call is assumed to have exactly the same attributes in exactly the same order as **aV**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine recv_(aV, Rout, Tag, Sum)
```

USES:

```
implicit none
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
Type(AttrVect),      intent(inout) :: aV
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
Type(Router),      intent(in)      :: Rout
integer,optional,  intent(in)      :: Tag
logical,optional,  intent(in)      :: Sum
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
07Feb01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
08Feb01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - first working code
18May01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - use MP_Type to
          determine type in mpi_recv
07Jun01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - remove logic to
          check "direction" of Router.  remove references
          to ThisMCTWorld%mylrank
03Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - explicitly specify starting
          address in MPI_RECV
27Nov01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - deallocated to prevent
          memory leaks
15Feb02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Use MCT_comm
26Mar02 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - Apply faster copy order.
26Sep02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Check Av against Router lAvsize
06Nov02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - remove iList, rList
08Nov02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - MCT_Recv is now recv_ in m_Transfer
11Nov02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Add optional Sum argument to
          tell recv_ to sum data for the same point received from multiple
          processors.  Replaces recvsum_ which had replaced MCT_Recvsum.
          Use DefaultTag and add optional Tag argument
```

9 Rearranging Attribute Vectors

9.1 Module m_Rearranger – Remaps an AttrVect within a group of processes (Source File: m_Rearranger.F90)

This module provides routines and datatypes for rearranging data between two **Attribute Vectors** defined on the same grid but with two different **GlobalSegMaps**. "Rearrange" is a generalized form of a parallel matrix transpose. A parallel matrix transpose can take advantage of symmetry in the data movement algorithm. An MCT Rearranger makes no assumptions about symmetry.

When data needs to move between two components and the components share any processors, use m_Rearranger. If the components are on distinct sets of processors, use m_Transfer.

SEE ALSO:

`m_Transfer`

INTERFACE:

```
module m_Rearranger
```

USES:

```
use m_Router, only : Router  
implicit none  
private ! except
```

PUBLIC DATA MEMBERS:

```
public :: Rearranger ! The class data structure  
  
type :: Rearranger  
    private  
    type(Router) :: SendRouter  
    type(Router) :: RecvRouter  
    integer,dimension(:, :, ),pointer :: LocalPack  
    integer :: LocalSize  
end type Rearranger
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: init           ! creation method  
  
public :: rearrange     ! the rearrange routine  
  
public :: clean          ! destruction method  
  
interface init      ; module procedure init_      ; end interface  
interface Rearrange  ; module procedure Rearrange_ ; end interface  
interface clean       ; module procedure clean_     ; end interface
```

DEFINED PARAMETERS:

```
integer,parameter :: DefaultTag = 500
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
31Jan02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
04Jun02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - changed local copy structure to
          LocalSize. Made myPid a global process in MCTWorld.
27Sep02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Remove SrcAVsize and TrgAVsize
          and use Router%lAvsize instead for sanity check.
```

9.1.1 Init_ - Initialize a Rearranger

This routine takes two `GlobalSegMap` inputs, `SourceGSMap` and `TargetGSMap` and build a `Rearranger` `OutRearranger` between them. `myComm` is used for the internal communication.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine init_(SourceGSMap,TargetGSMap,myComm,OutRearranger)
```

USES:

```
use m_MCTWorld,      only : ThisMCTWorld
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GSMap_lsize => lsize
use m_Router,        only : Router
use m_Router,        only : Router_init => init
use m_mpif90
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in)           :: SourceGSMap, TargetGSMap
integer,              intent(in)           :: myComm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Rearranger), intent(out)           :: OutRearranger
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
31Jan02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
20Mar02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - working code
05Jun02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - Use LocalPack
```

9.1.2 clean_ - Clean a Rearranger

This routine deallocates allocated memory associated with the input/output `Rearranger` argument `ReArr`. The success (failure) of this operation is reported in the zero (nonzero) value of the optional output INTEGER argument `status`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine clean_(ReArr, status)
```

USES:

```
use m_Router,only : Router
use m_Router,only : Router_clean => clean
use m_mpif90
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Rearranger), intent(inout) :: ReArr
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out) :: status
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
31Jan02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
20Mar02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - working code
```

9.1.3 rearrange_ - Rearrange data between two Attribute Vectors

This subroutine will take data in the **SourceAv** Attribute Vector and rearrange it to match the GlobalSegMap used to define the **TargetAv** Attribute Vector using the Rearranger **InRearranger**. The optional argument **Tag** can be used to set the tag value used in the rearrangement. **DefaultTag** will be used otherwise.

If the optional argument **Sum** is present, data for the same physical point coming from two or more processes will be summed. Otherwise, data is overwritten.

The size of the **SourceAv** and **TargetAv** argument must match those stored in the **InRearranger** or an error will result.

N.B.: **SourceAv** and **TargetAv** are assumed to have exactly the same attributes in exactly the same order.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine rearrange_(SourceAV,TargetAV,InRearranger,Tag,Sum)
```

USES:

```
use m_MCTWorld,only :MCTWorld
use m_MCTWorld,only :ThisMCTWorld
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_zero => zero
use m_AttrVect, only : nIAttr,nRAttr
use m_Router, only : Router
use m_mpif90
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(inout) :: TargetAV
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(in)    :: SourceAV
type(Rearranger), target, intent(in)    :: InRearranger
integer,                 optional, intent(in) :: Tag
logical,                 optional, intent(in) :: Sum
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
31Jan02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
20Mar02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - working code
08Jul02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - change intent of Target,Source
```

10 Sprase Matrix Support

10.1 Module m_SparseMatrix – Sparse Matrix Object (Source File: m_SparseMatrix.F90)

The **SparseMatrix** data type is MCT’s object for storing sparse matrices. In MCT, intergrid interpolation is implemented as a sparse matrix-vector multiplication, with the **AttrVect** type playing the roles of the input and output vectors. The interpolation matrices tend to be *extremely* sparse. For $\mathbf{x} \in \Re^{N_x}$, and $\mathbf{y} \in \Re^{N_y}$, the interpolation matrix \mathbf{M} used to effect $\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{M}\mathbf{x}$ will typically have $\mathcal{O}(N_y)$ non-zero elements. For that reason, the **SparseMatrix** type stores *only* information about non-zero matrix elements, along with the number of rows and columns in the full matrix. The nonzero matrix elements are stored in **AttrVect** form (see the module **m_AttrVect** for more details), and the set of attributes are listed below:

Attribute Name	Significance	Type
<code>grow</code>	Global Row Index	INTEGER
<code>gcol</code>	Global Column Index	INTEGER
<code>lrow</code>	Local Row Index	INTEGER
<code>lcol</code>	Local Column Index	INTEGER
<code>weight</code>	Matrix Element M_{ij}	REAL

The provision of both local and global column and row indices is made because this datatype can be used in either shared-memory or distributed-memory parallel matrix-vector products.

This module contains the definition of the **SparseMatrix** type, creation and destruction methods, a variety of accessor methods, routines for testing the suitability of the matrix for interpolation (i.e. the sum of each row is either zero or unity), and methods for sorting and permuting matrix entries.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_SparseMatrix
```

USES:

```
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
private ! except
```

PUBLIC TYPES:

```
public :: SparseMatrix      ! The class data structure

Type SparseMatrix
integer :: nrows
integer :: ncols
type(AttrVect) :: data
End Type SparseMatrix
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: init                ! Create a SparseMatrix
public :: clean               ! Destroy a SparseMatrix
public :: lsize               ! Local number of elements
public :: indexIA              ! Index integer attribute
public :: indexRA              ! Index real attribute
public :: nRows                ! Total number of rows
public :: nCols                ! Total number of columns

public :: exportGlobalRowIndices ! Return global row indices
                                ! for matrix elements
```

```

public :: exportGlobalColumnIndices ! Return global column indices
                                         ! for matrix elements
public :: exportLocalRowIndices      ! Return local row indices
                                         ! for matrix elements
public :: exportLocalColumnIndices   ! Return local column indices
                                         ! for matrix elements
public :: exportMatrixElements      ! Return matrix elements

public :: importGlobalRowIndices    ! Set global row indices
                                         ! using
public :: importGlobalColumnIndices ! Return global column indices
                                         ! for matrix elements
public :: importLocalRowIndices    ! Return local row indices
                                         ! for matrix elements
public :: importLocalColumnIndices  ! Return local column indices
                                         ! for matrix elements
public :: importMatrixElements     ! Return matrix elements
public :: Copy                      ! Copy a SparseMatrix

public :: GlobalNumElements ! Total number of nonzero elements
public :: ComputeSparsity   ! Fraction of matrix that is nonzero
public :: local_row_range   ! Local (on-process) row range
public :: global_row_range  ! Local (on-process) row range
public :: local_col_range   ! Local (on-process) column range
public :: global_col_range  ! Local (on-process) column range
public :: CheckBounds        ! Check row and column values
                                         ! for out-of-bounds values
public :: row_sum            ! Return SparseMatrix row sums
public :: row_sum_check      ! Check SparseMatrix row sums against
                                         ! input "valid" values
public :: Sort               ! Sort matrix entries to generate an
                                         ! index permutation (to be used by
                                         ! Permute())
public :: Permute            ! Permute matrix entries using index
                                         ! permutation generated by Sort()
public :: SortPermute        ! Sort/Permute matrix entries

interface init ; module procedure init_ ; end interface
interface clean ; module procedure clean_ ; end interface
interface lsize ; module procedure lsize_ ; end interface
interface indexIA ; module procedure indexIA_ ; end interface
interface indexRA ; module procedure indexRA_ ; end interface
interface nRows ; module procedure nRows_ ; end interface
interface nCols ; module procedure nCols_ ; end interface

interface exportGlobalRowIndices ; module procedure &
exportGlobalRowIndices_
end interface

interface exportGlobalColumnIndices ; module procedure &
exportGlobalColumnIndices_
end interface

interface exportLocalRowIndices ; module procedure &
exportLocalRowIndices_
end interface

interface exportLocalColumnIndices ; module procedure &
exportLocalColumnIndices_

```

```

end interface

interface exportMatrixElements ; module procedure &
exportMatrixElements_
end interface

interface importGlobalRowIndices ; module procedure &
importGlobalRowIndices_
end interface

interface importGlobalColumnIndices ; module procedure &
importGlobalColumnIndices_
end interface

interface importLocalRowIndices ; module procedure &
importLocalRowIndices_
end interface

interface importLocalColumnIndices ; module procedure &
importLocalColumnIndices_
end interface

interface importMatrixElements ; module procedure &
importMatrixElements_
end interface

interface Copy ; module procedure Copy_ ; end interface

interface GlobalNumElements ; module procedure &
GlobalNumElements_
end interface

interface ComputeSparsity ; module procedure &
ComputeSparsity_
end interface

interface local_row_range ; module procedure &
local_row_range_
end interface

interface global_row_range ; module procedure &
global_row_range_
end interface

interface local_col_range ; module procedure &
local_col_range_
end interface

interface global_col_range ; module procedure &
global_col_range_
end interface

interface CheckBounds; module procedure &
CheckBounds_
end interface

interface row_sum ; module procedure row_sum_ ; end interface

interface row_sum_check ; module procedure &

```

```

row_sum_check_
end interface

interface Sort ; module procedure Sort_ ; end interface
interface Permute ; module procedure Permute_ ; end interface
interface SortPermute ; module procedure SortPermute_ ; end interface

```

REVISION HISTORY:

19Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
 15Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - added numerous APIs
 25Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - changed from row/column
 attributes to global and local row and column attributes
 23Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - added number of rows
 and columns to the **SparseMatrix** type. This means the
 SparseMatrix is no longer a straight **AttrVect** type. This
 also made necessary the addition of **lsize()**, **indexIA()**,
 and **indexRA()**.

10.1.1 **init_** - Initialize an Empty **SparseMatrix**

This routine creates the storage space for the entries of a **SparseMatrix**, and sets the number of rows and columns in it. The input INTEGER arguments **nrows** and **ncols** specify the number of rows and columns respectively. The optional input argument **lsize** specifies the number of nonzero entries in the **SparseMatrix**. The initialized **SparseMatrix** is returned in the output argument **sMat**.
N.B.: This routine is allocating dynamical memory in the form of a **SparseMatrix**. The user must deallocate this space when the **SparseMatrix** is no longer needed by invoking the routine **clean_()**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine init_(sMat, nrows, ncols, lsize)
```

USES:

```

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_die

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

integer,              intent(in)  :: nrows
integer,              intent(in)  :: ncols
integer, optional,  intent(in)  :: lsize

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(out) :: sMat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

19Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
 23Apr01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - added arguments
 nrows and ncols--number of rows and columns in the
 SparseMatrix

10.1.2 clean_ - Destroy a SparseMatrix.

This routine deallocates dynamical memory held by the input `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat`. It also sets the number of rows and columns in the `SparseMatrix` to zero.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine clean_(sMat,stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_AttrVect,only : AttrVect_clean => clean
implicit none
!INPUT/OUTPTU PARAMETERS:
```

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(inout) :: sMat
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
19Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
23Apr00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - added changes to
          accomodate clearing nrows and ncols.
01Mar02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> Added stat argument.
```

10.1.3 lsize_ - Local Number Non-zero Elements

This INTEGER function reports on-processor storage of the number of nonzero elements in the input `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat`.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function lsize_(sMat)
```

USES:

```
use m_AttrVect,only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
23Apr00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.
```

10.1.4 GlobalNumElements_- Global Number of Non-zero Elements

This routine computes the number of nonzero elements in a distributed `SparseMatrix` variable `sMat`. The input `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat` is examined on each process to determine the number of nonzero elements it holds, and this value is summed across the communicator associated with the input `INTEGER` handle `comm`, with the total returned *on each process on the communicator*.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function GlobalNumElements_(sMat, comm)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_mpi90

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
integer, optional, intent(in) :: comm
```

REVISION HISTORY:

24Apr01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - New routine.

10.1.5 indexIA_- Index an Integer Attribute

This `INTEGER` function reports the row index for a given `INTEGER` attribute of the input `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat`. The attribute requested is represented by the input `CHARACTER` variable `attribute`. The list of integer attributes one can request is defined in the description block of the header of this module (`m_SparseMatrix`).

Here is how `indexIA_-` provides access to integer attribute data in a `SparseMatrix` variable `sMat`. Suppose we wish to access global row information. This attribute has associated with it the string tag `grow`. The corresponding index returned (`igrow`) is determined by invoking `indexIA_-`

```
igrow = indexIA_(sMat, 'grow')
```

Access to the global row index data in `sMat` is thus obtained by referencing `sMat%data%iAttr(igrow,:)`.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function indexIA_(sMat, item, perrWith, dieWith)
```

USES:

```
use m_String, only : String
use m_String, only : String_init => init
use m_String, only : String_clean => clean
use m_String, only : String_ToChar => ToChar

use m_TraceBack, only : GenTraceBackString

use m_AttrVect,only : AttrVect_indexIA => indexIA

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix),           intent(in) :: sMat
character(len=*),            intent(in) :: item
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: perrWith
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: dieWith
```

REVISION HISTORY:

23Apr00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.

10.1.6 indexRA_ - Index a Real Attribute

This INTEGER function reports the row index for a given REAL attribute of the input **SparseMatrix** argument **sMat**. The attribute requested is represented by the input **CHARACTER** variable **attribute**. The list of real attributes one can request is defined in the description block of the header of this module (**m_SparseMatrix**).

Here is how **indexRA_** provides access to integer attribute data in a **SparseMatrix** variable **sMat**. Suppose we wish to access matrix element values. This attribute has associated with it the string tag **weight**. The corresponding index returned (**iweight**) is determined by invoking **indexRA_**:

```
iweight = indexRA_(sMat, 'weight')
```

Access to the matrix element data in **sMat** is thus obtained by referencing **sMat%data%rAttr(iweight, :)**.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function indexRA_(sMat, item, perrWith, dieWith)
```

USES:

```
use m_String, only : String
use m_String, only : String_init => init
use m_String, only : String_clean => clean
use m_String, only : String_ToChar => ToChar

use m_TraceBack, only : GenTraceBackString

use m_AttrVect,only : AttrVect_indexRA => indexRA

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix),           intent(in) :: sMat
character(len=*),            intent(in) :: item
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: perrWith
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: dieWith
```

REVISION HISTORY:

24Apr00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.

10.1.7 nRows_ - Return the Number of Rows

This routine returns the *total* number of rows in the input `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat`. This number of rows is a constant, and not dependent on the decomposition of the `SparseMatrix`.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function nRows_(sMat)
```

USES:

```
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

19Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

10.1.8 nCols_ - Return the Number of Columns

This routine returns the *total* number of columns in the input `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat`. This number of columns is a constant, and not dependent on the decomposition of the `SparseMatrix`.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function nCols_(sMat)
```

USES:

```
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

19Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

10.1.9 exportGlobalRowIndices_ - Return Global Row Indices

This routine extracts from the input `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat` its global row indices, and returns them in the `INTEGER` output array `GlobalRows`, and its length in the output `INTEGER` argument `length`.

N.B.: The flexibility of this routine regarding the pointer association status of the output argument `GlobalRows` means the user must invoke this routine with care. If the user wishes this routine to fill a pre-allocated array, then obviously this array must be allocated prior to calling this routine. If the user wishes that the routine *create* the output argument array `GlobalRows`, then the user must ensure this pointer is not allocated (i.e. the user must nullify this pointer) at the time this routine is invoked.

N.B.: If the user has relied on this routine to allocate memory associated with the pointer `GlobalRows`, then the user is responsible for deallocating this array once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine exportGlobalRowIndices_(sMat, GlobalRows, length)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_exportIAttr => exportIAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), pointer :: GlobalRows
integer,          intent(out) :: length
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.

10.1.10 `exportGlobalColumnIndices_-` - Return Global Column Indices

This routine extracts from the input `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat` its global column indices, and returns them in the `INTEGER` output array `GlobalColumns`, and its length in the output `INTEGER` argument `length`.

N.B.: The flexibility of this routine regarding the pointer association status of the output argument `GlobalColumns` means the user must invoke this routine with care. If the user wishes this routine to fill a pre-allocated array, then obviously this array must be allocated prior to calling this routine. If the user wishes that the routine *create* the output argument array `GlobalColumns`, then the user must ensure this pointer is not allocated (i.e. the user must nullify this pointer) at the time this routine is invoked.

N.B.: If the user has relied on this routine to allocate memory associated with the pointer `GlobalColumns`, then the user is responsible for deallocating this array once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine exportGlobalColumnIndices_(sMat, GlobalColumns, length)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_exportIAttr => exportIAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), pointer      :: GlobalColumns
integer,           intent(out)    :: length
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.

10.1.11 exportLocalRowIndices -- Return Local Row Indices

This routine extracts from the input `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat` its local row indices, and returns them in the `INTEGER` output array `LocalRows`, and its length in the output `INTEGER` argument `length`.

N.B.: The flexibility of this routine regarding the pointer association status of the output argument `LocalRows` means the user must invoke this routine with care. If the user wishes this routine to fill a pre-allocated array, then obviously this array must be allocated prior to calling this routine. If the user wishes that the routine *create* the output argument array `LocalRows`, then the user must ensure this pointer is not allocated (i.e. the user must nullify this pointer) at the time this routine is invoked.

N.B.: If the user has relied on this routine to allocate memory associated with the pointer `LocalRows`, then the user is responsible for deallocating this array once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine exportLocalRowIndices_(sMat, LocalRows, length)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_exportIAttr => exportIAttr
                           implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix),   intent(in)  :: sMat
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), pointer      :: LocalRows
integer,           intent(out)    :: length
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.

10.1.12 exportLocalColumnIndices -- Return Local Column Indices

This routine extracts from the input `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat` its local column indices, and returns them in the `INTEGER` output array `LocalColumns`, and its length in the output `INTEGER` argument `length`.

N.B.: The flexibility of this routine regarding the pointer association status of the output argument `LocalColumns` means the user must invoke this routine with care. If the user wishes this routine to fill a pre-allocated array, then obviously this array must be allocated prior to calling this routine. If the user wishes that the routine *create* the output argument array `LocalColumns`, then the user must ensure this pointer is not allocated (i.e. the user must nullify this pointer) at the time this routine is invoked.

N.B.: If the user has relied on this routine to allocate memory associated with the pointer `LocalColumns`, then the user is responsible for deallocating this array once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine exportLocalColumnIndices_(sMat, LocalColumns, length)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_exportIAttr => exportIAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), pointer :: LocalColumns
integer,          intent(out) :: length
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.

10.1.13 `exportMatrixElements_` - Return Matrix Elements as Array

This routine extracts the matrix elements from the input `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat`, and returns them in the `REAL` output array `MatrixElements`, and its length in the output `INTEGER` argument `length`.

N.B.: The flexibility of this routine regarding the pointer association status of the output argument `MatrixElements` means the user must invoke this routine with care. If the user wishes this routine to fill a pre-allocated array, then obviously this array must be allocated prior to calling this routine. If the user wishes that the routine *create* the output argument array `MatrixElements`, then the user must ensure this pointer is not allocated (i.e. the user must nullify this pointer) at the time this routine is invoked.

N.B.: If the user has relied on this routine to allocate memory associated with the pointer `MatrixElements`, then the user is responsible for deallocating this array once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine exportMatrixelements_(sMat, MatrixElements, length)
```

USES:

```

use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_exportRAttr => exportRAttr
implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
real, dimension(:), pointer :: MatrixElements
integer,         intent(out) :: length
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.

10.1.14 importGlobalRowIndices -- Set Global Row Indices of Elements

This routine imports global row index data into the `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat`. The user provides the index data in the input INTEGER vector `inVect`. The input INTEGER argument `lsize` is used as a consistency check to ensure the user is sufficient space in the `SparseMatrix` to store the data.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine importGlobalRowIndices_(sMat, inVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```

use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_importIAttr => importIAttr
implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), pointer :: inVect
integer,           intent(in)  :: lsize
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(inout) :: sMat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.

10.1.15 importGlobalColumnIndices_- Set Global Column Indices of Elements

This routine imports global column index data into the `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat`. The user provides the index data in the input INTEGER vector `inVect`. The input INTEGER argument `lsize` is used as a consistency check to ensure the user is sufficient space in the `SparseMatrix` to store the data.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine importGlobalColumnIndices_(sMat, inVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_importIAttr => importIAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), pointer      :: inVect
integer,          intent(in)       :: lsize
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(inout) :: sMat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.

10.1.16 importLocalRowIndices_- Set Local Row Indices of Elements

This routine imports local row index data into the `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat`. The user provides the index data in the input INTEGER vector `inVect`. The input INTEGER argument `lsize` is used as a consistency check to ensure the user is sufficient space in the `SparseMatrix` to store the data.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine importLocalRowIndices_(sMat, inVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_importIAttr => importIAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), pointer      :: inVect
integer,          intent(in)       :: lsize
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix),      intent(inout) :: sMat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.

10.1.17 importLocalColumnIndices_- Set Local Column Indices of Elements

This routine imports local column index data into the `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat`. The user provides the index data in the input `INTEGER` vector `inVect`. The input `INTEGER` argument `lsize` is used as a consistency check to ensure the user is sufficient space in the `SparseMatrix` to store the data.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine importLocalColumnIndices_(sMat, inVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_importIAttr => importIAttr
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), pointer      :: inVect
integer,           intent(in)       :: lsize
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix),      intent(inout) :: sMat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.

10.1.18 importMatrixElements_- Import Non-zero Matrix Elements

This routine imports matrix elements index data into the `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat`. The user provides the index data in the input `REAL` vector `inVect`. The input `INTEGER` argument `lsize` is used as a consistency check to ensure the user is sufficient space in the `SparseMatrix` to store the data.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine importMatrixElements_(sMat, inVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```

use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_importRAttr => importRAttr
implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

real, dimension(:), pointer      :: inVect
integer,         intent(in)     :: lsize

```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(SparseMatrix), intent(inout) :: sMat

```

REVISION HISTORY:

7May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.

10.1.19 Copy-- Create a Copy of an Input SparseMatrix

This routine creates a copy of the input `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat`, returning it as the output `SparseMatrix` argument `sMatCopy`.

N.B.: The output argument `sMatCopy` represents allocated memory the user must deallocate when it is no longer needed. The MCT routine to use for this purpose is `clean()` from this module.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine Copy_(sMat, sMatCopy)
```

USES:

```

use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_Copy => Copy
implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(SparseMatrix), intent(out) :: sMatCopy

```

REVISION HISTORY:

27Sep02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.

10.1.20 local_row_range_ - Local Row Extent of Non-zero Elements

This routine examines the input distributed `SparseMatrix` variable `sMat`, and returns the range of local row values having nonzero elements. The first local row with nonzero elements is returned in the `INTEGER` argument `start_row`, the last row in `end_row`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine local_row_range_(sMat, start_row, end_row)
```

USES:

```
use m_die

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexIA => indexIA

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(out) :: start_row
integer,           intent(out) :: end_row
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.
25Feb01 - Jay Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial prototype.
23Apr01 - Jay Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Modified to accomodate
          changes to the SparseMatrix type.
```

10.1.21 global_row_range_ - Global Row Extent of Non-zero Elements

This routine examines the input distributed `SparseMatrix` variable `sMat`, and returns the range of global row values having nonzero elements. The first local row with nonzero elements is returned in the `INTEGER` argument `start_row`, the last row in `end_row`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine global_row_range_(sMat, comm, start_row, end_row)
```

USES:

```
use m_die

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexIA => indexIA

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
integer,           intent(in) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(out) :: start_row
integer,           intent(out) :: end_row
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.
25Feb01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial prototype.
23Apr01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Modified to accomodate
          changes to the SparseMatrix type.
```

10.1.22 local_col_range_ - Local Column Extent of Non-zero Elements

This routine examines the input distributed **SparseMatrix** variable **sMat**, and returns the range of local column values having nonzero elements. The first local column with nonzero elements is returned in the **INTEGER** argument **start_col**, the last column in **end_col**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine local_col_range_(sMat, start_col, end_col)
```

USES:

```
use m_die

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexIA => indexIA

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(out) :: start_col
integer,           intent(out) :: end_col
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.
25Feb01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial prototype.
23Apr01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Modified to accomodate
          changes to the SparseMatrix type.
```

10.1.23 global_col_range_ - Global Column Extent of Non-zero Elements

This routine examines the input distributed **SparseMatrix** variable **sMat**, and returns the range of global column values having nonzero elements. The first global column with nonzero elements is returned in the **INTEGER** argument **start_col**, the last column in **end_col**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine global_col_range_(sMat, comm, start_col, end_col)
```

USES:

```
use m_die

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexIA => indexIA

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
integer,           intent(in) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(out) :: start_col
integer,           intent(out) :: end_col
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.
25Feb01 - Jay Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial prototype.
23Apr01 - Jay Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Modified to accomodate
          changes to the SparseMatrix type.
```

10.1.24 ComputeSparsity_- Compute Matrix Sparsity

This routine computes the sparsity of a consolidated (all on one process) or distributed **SparseMatrix**. The input **SparseMatrix** argument **sMat** is examined to determine the number of nonzero elements it holds, and this value is divided by the product of the number of rows and columns in **sMat**. If the optional input argument **comm** is given, then the distributed elements are counted and the sparsity computed accordingly, and the resulting value of **sparsity** is returned *to all processes*. Given the inherent problems with multiplying and dividing large integers, the work in this routine is performed using floating point arithmetic on the logarithms of the number of rows, columns, and nonzero elements.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine ComputeSparsity_(sMat, sparsity, comm)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
integer, optional, intent(in) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
    real,           intent(out) :: sparsity
```

REVISION HISTORY:

23Apr01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - New routine.

10.1.25 CheckBounds_ - Check for Out-of-Bounds Row/Column Values

This routine examines the input distributed `SparseMatrix` variable `sMat`, and examines the global row and column index for each element, comparing them with the known maximum values for each (as returned by the routines `nRows_()` and `nCols_()`, respectively). If global row or column entries are non-positive, or greater than the defined maximum values, this routine stops execution with an error message. If no out-of-bounds values are detected, the output `INTEGER` status `ierror` is set to zero.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine CheckBounds_(sMat, ierror)
```

USES:

```
use m_die

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexIA => indexIA

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(out) :: ierror
```

REVISION HISTORY:

24Apr01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial prototype.

10.1.26 row_sum_ - Sum Elements in Each Row

Given an input `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat`, `row_sum_()` returns the number of the rows `num_rows` in the sparse matrix and the sum of the elements in each row in the array `sums`. The input argument `comm` is the Fortran 90 MPI communicator handle used to determine the number of rows and perform the sums. The output arguments `num_rows` and `sums` are valid on all processes.

N.B.: This routine allocates an array `sums`. The user is responsible for deallocating this array when it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will cause a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine row_sum_(sMat, num_rows, sums, comm)
```

USES:

```

use m_die
use m_mpi90

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexIA => indexIA
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexRA => indexRA

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
integer,           intent(in) :: comm

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

integer,           intent(out) :: num_rows
real, dimension(:), pointer :: sums

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.
25Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Prototype code.
23Apr01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Modified to accomodate
          changes to the SparseMatrix type.
18May01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Use MP_TYPE function
          to set type in the mpi_allreduce

```

10.1.27 row_sum_check - Check Row Sums vs. Valid Values

The routine `row_sum_check()` sums the rows of the input distributed (across the communicator identified by `comm`) `SparseMatrix` variable `sMat`. It then compares these sums with the `num_valid` input "valid" values stored in the array `valid_sums`. If all of the sums are within the absolute tolerance specified by the input argument `abs_tol` of any of the valid values, the output `LOGICAL` flag `valid` is set to `.TRUE.`. Otherwise, this flag is returned with value `.FALSE.`.

INTERFACE:

```

subroutine row_sum_check_(sMat, comm, num_valid, valid_sums, abs_tol, valid)

```

USES:

```

use m_die

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
integer,           intent(in) :: comm
integer,           intent(in) :: num_valid
real,              intent(in) :: valid_sums(num_valid)
real,              intent(in) :: abs_tol

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
logical,           intent(out) :: valid
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.  
25Feb01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Prototype code.
```

10.1.28 Sort_- - Generate Index Permutation

The subroutine `Sort_()` uses a list of sorting keys defined by the input `List` argument `key_list`, searches for the appropriate integer or real attributes referenced by the items in `key_list` (that is, it identifies the appropriate entries in `sMat%data%iList` and `sMat%data%rList`), and then uses these keys to generate an index permutation `perm` that will put the nonzero matrix entries of stored in `sMat%data` in lexicographic order as defined by `key_list` (the ordering in `key_list` being from left to right. The optional `LOGICAL` array input argument `descend` specifies whether or not to sort by each key in *descending* order or *ascending* order. Entries in `descend` that have value `.TRUE.` correspond to a sort by the corresponding key in descending order. If the argument `descend` is not present, the sort is performed for all keys in ascending order.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine Sort_(sMat, key_list, perm, descend)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,          only : die
use m_stdio,        only : stderr
use m_List,         only : List
use m_AttrVect,    only: AttrVect_Sort => Sort
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix),      intent(in) :: sMat
type(List),              intent(in) :: key_list
logical, dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: descend
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), pointer           :: perm
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
24Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
```

10.1.29 Permute_- - Permute Matrix Elements using Supplied Index Permutation

The subroutine `Permute_()` uses an input index permutation `perm` to re-order the entries of the `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat`. The index permutation `perm` is generated using the routine `Sort_()` (in this module).

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine Permute_(sMat, perm)
```

USES:

```
use m_die ,           only : die
use m_stdio ,         only : stderr
use m_AttrVect, only: AttrVect_Permute => Permute
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), pointer          :: perm
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix),      intent(inout) :: sMat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

24Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

10.1.30 SortPermute_ - Sort and Permute Matrix Elements

The subroutine `SortPermute_()` uses a list of sorting keys defined by the input `List` argument `key_list`, searches for the appropriate integer or real attributes referenced by the items in `key_list` (that is, it identifies the appropriate entries in `sMat%data%iList` and `sMat%data%rList`), and then uses these keys to generate an index permutation that will put the nonzero matrix entries of stored in `sMat%data` in lexicographic order as defined by `key_list` (the ordering in `key_list` being from left to right). The optional `LOGICAL` array input argument `descend` specifies whether or not to sort by each key in *descending* order or *ascending* order. Entries in `descend` that have value `.TRUE.` correspond to a sort by the corresponding key in descending order. If the argument `descend` is not present, the sort is performed for all keys in ascending order.

Once this index permutation is created, it is applied to re-order the entries of the `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat` accordingly.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine SortPermute_(sMat, key_list, descend)
```

USES:

```
use m_die ,           only : die
use m_stdio ,         only : stderr
use m_List ,          only : List
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),           intent(in)    :: key_list
logical, dimension(:), optional, intent(in)    :: descend
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix),      intent(inout) :: sMat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

24Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

10.2 Module m_SparseMatrixComms – sparse matrix communications methods. (Source File: m_SparseMatrixComms.F90)

The **SparseMatrix** datatype provides sparse matrix storage for the parallel matrix-vector multiplication $\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{M}\mathbf{x}$. This module provides communications services for the **SparseMatrix** type. These services include scattering matrix elements based on row or column decompositions, gathering of matrix elements to the root, and broadcasting from the root.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_SparseMatrixComms

    private ! except
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: ScatterByColumn
public :: ScatterByRow
public :: Gather
public :: Bcast

interface ScatterByColumn ; module procedure &
    ScatterByColumnGSMMap_
end interface

interface ScatterByRow ; module procedure &
    ScatterByRowGSMMap_
end interface

interface Gather ; module procedure &
GM_gather_, &
GSM_gather_
end interface

interface Bcast ; module procedure Bcast_ ; end interface
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
13Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
          and API specifications.
10May01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - added GM_gather_
          and cleaned up prologues.
```

10.2.1 ScatterByColumnGSMMap_()—Column-based scatter for SparseMatrix.

This routine scatters the input **SparseMatrix** argument **GsMat** (valid only on the root) to a distributed **SparseMatrix** variable **LsMat** across all the processes present on the communicator associated with the integer handle **comm**. The decomposition defining the scatter is supplied by the input **GlobalSegMap** argument **columnGSMMap**. The optional output **INTEGER** flag **stat** signifies a successful (failed) operation if it is returned with value zero (nonzero).

N.B.: This routine returns an allocated **SparseMatrix** variable **LsMat**. The user must destroy this variable when it is no longer needed by invoking **SparseMatrix_Clean()**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine ScatterByColumnGSMMap_(columnGSMMap, GsMat, LsMat, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```

use m_die, only : MP_perr_die,die
use m_stdio

use m_mpif90

use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap

use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_nRows => nRows
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_nCols => nCols

use m_SparseMatrixDecomp, only : SparseMatrixDecompByColumn => ByColumn

use m_AttrVectComms, only : AttrVect_Scatter => scatter

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in)      :: columnGSM
integer,           intent(in)      :: root
integer,           intent(in)      :: comm

```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(inout) :: GsMat
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(SparseMatrix), intent(out)  :: LsMat
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

13Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - initial API spec.
10May01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - cleaned up prologue.
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Made status flag stat
          optional, and initialize it to zero if it is present.

```

10.2.2 ScatterByRowGSM()—Row-based scatter for SparseMatrix.

This routine scatters the input **SparseMatrix** argument **GsMat** (valid only on the root) to a distributed **SparseMatrix** variable **LsMat** across all the processes present on the communicator associated with the integer handle **comm**. The decomposition defining the scatter is supplied by the input **GlobalSegMap** argument **rowGSM**. The output integer flag **stat** signifies a successful (failed) operation if it is returned with value zero (nonzero).

N.B.: This routine returns an allocated **SparseMatrix** variable **LsMat**. The user must destroy this variable when it is no longer needed by invoking **SparseMatrix_Clean()**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine ScatterByRowGSM_(rowGSM, GsMat, LsMat, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```

use m_die, only : MP_perr_die,die
use m_stdio
use m_mpif90

use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap

use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_nRows => nRows
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_nCols => nCols

use m_SparseMatrixDecomp, only : SparseMatrixDecompByRow => ByRow

use m_AttrVectComms, only : AttrVect_Scatter => scatter

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in)    :: rowGSM
integer,           intent(in)    :: root
integer,           intent(in)    :: comm

```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(inout) :: GsMat
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(SparseMatrix), intent(out) :: LsMat
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

13Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - initial API spec.
26Apr01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - fix use statement
          from SMDecomp so it points to ByRow
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Made status flag stat
          optional, and initialize it to zero if it is present.

```

10.2.3 GM_gather_()—Gather a distributed SparseMatrix to the root.

This routine gathers the input distributed **SparseMatrix** argument **LsMat** to the **SparseMatrix** variable **GsMat** on the root. The decomposition defining the gather is supplied by the input **GlobalMap** argument **GMap**. The status flag **stat** has value zero (nonzero) if the operation has succeeded (failed). **N.B.:** This routine returns an allocated **SparseMatrix** variable **GsMat**. The user must destroy this variable when it is no longer needed by invoking **SparseMatrix_Clean()**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GM_gather_(LsMat, GsMat, GMap, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```

use m_stdio
use m_die, only : die

use m_GlobalMap, only: GlobalMap

```

```

use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix
use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix_nRows => nRows
use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix_nCols => nCols

use m_AttrVectComms, only : AttrVect_gather => gather

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: LsMat
type(GlobalMap),   intent(in) :: GMap
integer,           intent(in) :: root
integer,           intent(in) :: comm

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(SparseMatrix), intent(out) :: GsMat
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

13Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial API spec.
10May01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial routine and
          prologue
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Made status flag stat
          optional, and initialize it to zero if it is present.

```

10.2.4 **GSM_gather_()**–Gather a distributed **SparseMatrix** to the root.

This routine gathers the input distributed **SparseMatrix** argument **LsMat** to the **SparseMatrix** variable **GsMat** on the root. The decomposition defining the gather is supplied by the input **GlobalSegMap** argument **GMap**. The status flag **stat** has value zero (nonzero) if the operation has succeeded (failed).

N.B.: This routine returns an allocated **SparseMatrix** variable **GsMat**. The user must destroy this variable when it is no longer needed by invoking **SparseMatrix_Clean()**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GSM_gather_(LsMat, GsMat, GMap, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```

use m_stdio
use m_die, only : die

use m_GlobalSegMap, only: GlobalSegMap

use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix
use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix_nRows => nRows
use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix_nCols => nCols

use m_AttrVectComms, only : AttrVect_gather => gather

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: LsMat
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap
integer, intent(in) :: root
integer, intent(in) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(out) :: GsMat
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
13Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial API spec.
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Made status flag stat
          optional, and initialize it to zero if it is present.
```

10.2.5 **Bcast_()**–Broadcast a **SparseMatrix**.

This routine broadcasts the **SparseMatrix** argument **sMat** from the root to all processes on the communicator associated with the communicator handle **comm**. The status flag **stat** has value zero if the operation has succeeded.

N.B.: This routine returns an allocated **SparseMatrix** variable **sMat**. The user must destroy this variable when it is no longer needed by invoking **SparseMatrix_Clean()**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine Bcast_(sMat, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_die, only : MP_perr_die,die
use m_stdio
use m_mpif90

use m_GlobalSegMap, only: GlobalSegMap

use m_AttrVectComms, only : AttrVect_bcst => bcst

use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix
use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix_nRows => nRows
use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix_nCols => nCols

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, intent(in) :: root
integer, intent(in) :: comm
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(inout) :: sMat
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
13Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial API spec/code  
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Made status flag stat  
          optional, and initialize it to zero if it is present.  
17Jul02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Bug fix--local  
          process ID myID was uninitialized.
```

10.3 Module m_SparseMatrixDecomp – Parallel sparse matrix decomposition. (Source File: m_SparseMatrixDecomp.F90)

The **SparseMatrix** datatype provides sparse matrix storage for the parallel matrix-vector multiplication $\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{Mx}$. This module provides services to create decompositions for the **SparseMatrix**. The matrix decompositions available are row and column decompositions. They are generated by invoking the appropriate routine in this module, and passing the corresponding *vector* decomposition. For a row (column) decomposition, one invokes the routine **ByRow()** (**ByColumn()**), passing the domain decomposition for the vector **y** (**x**).

INTERFACE:

```
module m_SparseMatrixDecomp

    private ! except
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: ByColumn
public :: ByRow

interface ByColumn ; module procedure &
    ByColumnGSMMap_
end interface

interface ByRow ; module procedure &
    ByRowGSMMap_
end interface
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
13Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
          and API specifications.
03Aug01 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - in ByRowGSMMap and ByColumnGSMMap,
          call GlobalSegMap_init on non-root processes with actual
          shaped arguments to satisfy Fortran 90 standard. See
          comments in ByRowGSMMap/ByColumnGSMMap.
```

10.3.1 ByColumnGSMMap_()—Generate Row-based GlobalSegMap for SparseMatrix

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine ByColumnGSMMap_(xGSMMap, sMat, sMGSMMap, root, comm)
```

USES:

```
use m_die, only: MP_perr_die,die
use m_List, only: List
use m_List, only: List_init => init
use m_List, only: List_clean => clean

use m_GlobalSegMap, only: GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only: GlobalSegMap_init => init
use m_GlobalSegMap, only: GlobalSegMap_peLocs => peLocs
use m_GlobalSegMap, only: GlobalSegMap_comp_id => comp_id
use m_GlobalSegMap, only: GlobalSegMap_gsize => gsize
```

```

use m_GlobalSegMap, only: GlobalSegMap_ngseg => ngseg

use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix

use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix_lsize => lsize
use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix_indexIA => indexIA
use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix_SortPermute => SortPermute

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in)      :: xGSMMap
integer,           intent(in)      :: root
integer,           intent(in)      :: comm

```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(inout) :: sMat
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(out) :: sMGSMMap
```

DESCRIPTION:

This routine is invoked from all processes on the communicator `comm` to create from an input `SparseMatrix` `sMat` (valid only on the `root` process) and an input `x`-vector decomposition described by the `GlobalSegMap` argument `xGSMMap` (valid at least on the `root`) to create an output `GlobalSegMap` decomposition of the matrix elements `sMGSMMap`, which is valid on all processes on the communicator. This matrix `GlobalSegMap` describes the corresponding column decomposition of `sMat`.

N.B.: The argument `sMat` is returned sorted in lexicographic order by column and row.

REVISION HISTORY:

```

13Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial API spec.
26Apr01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - add use statements for
          GlobalSegMap_init and GSMap_peLocs.
          Add gsize argument required to GSMap_peLocs.
          Add underscore to ComputeSegments call so it matches
          the subroutine declaration.
          change attribute on starts,lengths, and pe_locs to
          pointer to match GSMap_init.
          add use m_die statement
26Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - fixed major logic bug
          that had all processes executing some operations that
          should only occur on the root.

```

10.3.2 ByRowGSMap_()—Generate Row-based GlobalSegMap for SparseMatrix

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine ByRowGSMap_(yGSMMap, sMat, sMGSMMap, root, comm)
```

USES:

```

use m_die,  only: MP_perr_die,die

use m_List, only: List
use m_List, only: List_init => init
use m_List, only: List_clean => clean

use m_GlobalSegMap, only: GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only: GlobalSegMap_init => init
use m_GlobalSegMap, only: GlobalSegMap_peLocs => peLocs
use m_GlobalSegMap, only: GlobalSegMap_comp_id => comp_id
use m_GlobalSegMap, only: GlobalSegMap_gsize => gsize
use m_GlobalSegMap, only: GlobalSegMap_ngseg => ngseg

use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix

use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix_lsize => lsize
use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix_indexIA => indexIA
use m_SparseMatrix, only: SparseMatrix_SortPermute => SortPermute

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in)    :: yGSMMap
integer,           intent(in)    :: root
integer,           intent(in)    :: comm

```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(inout) :: sMat
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(out) :: sMGSMMap
```

DESCRIPTION:

This routine is invoked from all processes on the communicator `comm` to create from an input `SparseMatrix` `sMat` (valid only on the `root` process) and an input `y`-vector decomposition described by the `GlobalSegMap` argument `yGSMMap` (valid at least on the `root`) to create an output `GlobalSegMap` decomposition of the matrix elements `sMGSMMap`, which is valid on all processes on the communicator. This matrix `GlobalSegMap` describes the corresponding row decomposition of `sMat`. **N.B.:** The argument `sMat` is returned sorted in lexicographic order by row and column.

REVISION HISTORY:

```

13Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial API spec.
26Apr01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - add use statements for
          GlobalSegMap_init and GSMap_peLocs.
          Add gsize argument required to GSMap_peLocs.
          Add underscore to ComputeSegments call so it matches
          the subroutine declaration.
          change attribute on starts,lengths, and pe_locs to
          pointer to match GSMap_init.
26Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - fixed major logic bug
          that had all processes executing some operations that
          should only occur on the root.

```

10.3.3 ComputeSegments_()—Create segments from list data.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine ComputeSegments_(element_pe_locs, elements, num_elements, &
                           nsegs, seg_starts, seg_lengths, seg_pe_locs)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,  only: die
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), intent(in)  :: element_pe_locs
integer, dimension(:), intent(in)  :: elements
integer,           intent(in)  :: num_elements
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(out) :: nsegs
integer, dimension(:), pointer :: seg_starts
integer, dimension(:), pointer :: seg_lengths
integer, dimension(:), pointer :: seg_pe_locs
```

DESCRIPTION:

This routine examines an input list of `num_elements` process ID locations stored in the array `element_pe_locs`, counts the number of contiguous segments `nsegs`, and returns the segment start index, length, and process ID location in the arrays `seg_starts(:)`, `seg_lengths(:)`, and `seg_pe_locs(:)`, respectively.

N.B.: The argument `sMat` is returned sorted in lexicographic order by row and column.

REVISION HISTORY:

```
18Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.
28Aug01 - M.J. Zavislak <zavislak@mcs.anl.gov>
          Changed first sanity check to get size(element_pe_locs)
          instead of size(elements)
```

10.4 Module m_SparseMatrixToMaps – Maps from the Sparse Matrix (Source File: m_SparseMatrixToMaps.F90)

The **SparseMatrix** provides consolidated (on one process) or distributed sparse matrix storage for the operation $\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{M}\mathbf{x}$, where \mathbf{x} and \mathbf{y} are vectors, and \mathbf{M} is a matrix. In performing parallel matrix-vector multiplication, one has numerous options regarding the decomposition of the matrix \mathbf{M} , and the vectors \mathbf{y} and \mathbf{x} . This module provides services to generate mct mapping components—the **GlobalMap** and **GlobalSegMap** for the vectors \mathbf{y} and/or \mathbf{x} based on the decomposition of the sparse matrix \mathbf{M} .

INTERFACE:

```
module m_SparseMatrixToMaps
```

USES:

```
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix
implicit none
private ! except
public :: SparseMatrixToXGlobalSegMap
public :: SparseMatrixToYGlobalSegMap

interface SparseMatrixToXGlobalSegMap ; module procedure &
SparseMatrixToXGlobalSegMap_
end interface

interface SparseMatrixToYGlobalSegMap ; module procedure &
SparseMatrixToYGlobalSegMap_
end interface
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
13Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
and API specifications.
```

10.4.1 SparseMatrixToXGlobalSegMap_ - Generate X GlobalSegmap.

Given an input **SparseMatrix** argument **sMat**, this routine generates an output **GlobalSegMap** variable **xGSM**, which describes the domain decomposition of the vector \mathbf{x} in the distributed matrix-vector multiplication

$$\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{M}\mathbf{x}.$$

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine SparseMatrixToXGlobalSegMap_(sMat, xGSM, root, comm, comp_id)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio, only : stderr
use m_die,   only : die
use m_mpif90

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_init => init
use m_List, only : List_clean => clean
```

```

use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_nCols => nCols
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_lsize => lsize
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_indexIA => indexIA
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_SortPermute => SortPermute

use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_init => init

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

integer,           intent(in)   :: root      ! communicator root
integer,           intent(in)   :: comm      ! communicator handle
integer,           intent(in)   :: comp_id  ! component id

```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(SparseMatrix), intent(inout) :: sMat      ! input SparseMatrix

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GlobalSegMap), intent(out)   :: xGSMMap ! segmented decomposition
                                         ! for x

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

13Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.
25Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - First version.
27Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Bug fix--intent of
         argument sMat changed from (IN) to (INOUT)
27Apr01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - bug fix-- add use
         statement for SortPermute
01May01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - make comp_id an
         input argument

```

10.4.2 SparseMatrixToYGlobalSegMap_ - Generate Y GlobalSegmap.

Given an input **SparseMatrix** argument **sMat**, this routine generates an output **GlobalSegMap** variable **yGSMMap**, which describes the domain decomposition of the vector **y** in the distributed matrix-vector multiplication **y = Mx**.

INTERFACE:

```

subroutine SparseMatrixToYGlobalSegMap_(sMat, yGSMMap, root, comm, comp_id)

```

USES:

```

use m_stdio, only : stderr
use m_die,   only : die

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_init => init
use m_List, only : List_clean => clean

use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix

```

```

use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_nRows => nRows
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_lsize => lsize
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_indexIA => indexIA
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_SortPermute => SortPermute

use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_init => init

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

integer,           intent(in)    :: root      ! communicator root
integer,           intent(in)    :: comm      ! communicator handle
integer,           intent(in)    :: comp_id   ! component id

```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(inout) :: sMat      ! input SparseMatrix
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(out)  :: yGSMMap ! segmented decomposition
                                         ! for y
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

13Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.
25Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - initial code.
27Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Bug fix--intent of
         argument sMat changed from (IN) to (INOUT)
27Apr01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - bug fix-- add use
         statement for SortPermute
01May01 - R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - make comp_id an
         input argument
07May02 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Changed interface to
         make it consistent with SparseMatrixToXGlobalSegMap_().

```

10.4.3 CreateSegments-- Generate segment information.

This routine examines an input **INTEGER** list of numbers **indices** (of length **num_indices**), determines the number of segments of consecutive numbers (or runs) **nsegs**. The starting indices for each run, and their lengths are returned in the **INTEGER** arrays **starts(:)** and **lengths(:)**, respectively.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine ComputeSegments_(indices, num_indices, nsegs, starts, lengths)
```

USES:

```

use m_stdio, only : stderr
use m_die,   only : die

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: indices
integer,           intent(in)   :: num_indices
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(out) :: nsegs
integer, dimension(:), pointer :: starts
integer, dimension(:), pointer :: lengths
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
19Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.
25Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial code.
27Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Bug fix--error in
          computation of segment starts/lengths.
27Nov01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - Bug fix--initialize
          nsegs=0 in case num_indices=0.
```

11 Matrix Vector Multiplication

11.1 Module m_MatAttrVectMul - Sparse Matrix AttrVect Multiplication. (Source File: m_MatAttrVectMul.F90)

This module contains routines supporting the sparse matrix-vector multiplication

$$\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{M}\mathbf{x},$$

where the vectors \mathbf{x} and \mathbf{y} are stored using the MCT `AttrVect` datatype, and \mathbf{M} is stored using either the MCT `SparseMatrix` or `SparseMatrixPlus` type. The `SparseMatrix` type is used to represent \mathbf{M} if the multiplication process is purely data-local (e.g., in a global address space, or if the process has been rendered embarrassingly parallel by earlier or subsequent vector data redistributions). If the multiplication process is to be explicitly distributed-memory parallel, then the `SparseMatrixPlus` type is used to store the elements of \mathbf{M} and all information needed to coordinate data redistribution and reduction of partial sums.

N.B.: The matrix-vector multiplication routines in this module process only the `real` attributes of the `AttrVect` arguments corresponding to \mathbf{x} and \mathbf{y} . They ignore the integer attributes.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_MatAttrVectMul

    private ! except

    public :: sMatAvMult      ! The master Sparse Matrix -
                           ! Attribute Vector multiply API

    interface sMatAvMult ; module procedure &
        sMatAvMult_DataLocal_, &
        sMatAvMult_sMPlus_
    end interface

```

SEE ALSO:

The MCT module `m_AttrVect` for more information about the `AttrVect` type.
The MCT module `m_SparseMatrix` for more information about the `SparseMatrix` type.
The MCT module `m_SparseMatrixPlus` for more details about the master class for parallel sparse matrix-vector multiplication, the `SparseMatrixPlus`.

REVISION HISTORY:

```
12Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial module.
26Sep02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - added high-level, distributed
          matrix-vector multiply routine using the SparseMatrixPlus class.
```

11.1.1 sMatAvMult_DataLocal – Purely local matrix-vector multiply

The sparse matrix-vector multiplication routine `sMatAvMult_DataLocal_()` operates on the assumption of total data locality, which is equivalent to the following two conditions:

1. The input `AttrVect` `xAV` contains all the values referenced by the local column indices stored in the input `SparsMatrix` argument `sMat`; and
2. The output `AttrVect` `yAV` contains all the values referenced by the local row indices stored in the input `SparsMatrix` argument `sMat`.

The multiplication occurs for each of the common **REAL** attributes shared by **xAV** and **yAV**. This routine is capable of cross-indexing the attributes and performing the necessary multiplications.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine sMatAvMult_DataLocal_(xAV, sMat, yAV)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio, only : stderr
use m_die,   only : MP_perr_die, die, warn

use m_List, only : List_identical => identical
use m_List, only : List_nitem => nitem

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_zero => zero
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexRA => indexRA
use m_AttrVect, only : SharedAttrIndexList

use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_lsize => lsize
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_indexIA => indexIA
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_indexRA => indexRA

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(in) :: xAV
type(SparseMatrix), intent(in) :: sMat
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(inout) :: yAV
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.
10Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Prototype code.
24Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Modified to accomodate
          changes to the SparseMatrix datatype.
25Apr01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Reversed loop order
          for cache-friendliness
17May01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Zero the output
          attribute vector
10Oct01 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Added optional LOGICAL
          input argument InterpInts to make application of the
          multiply to INTEGER attributes optional
15Oct01 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Added feature to
          detect when attribute lists are identical, and cross-
          indexing of attributes is not needed.
29Nov01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - Removed MP_PERR_DIE if
          there are zero elements in sMat. This allows for
          decompositions where a process may own zero points.
```

11.1.2 sMatAvMult_SMPlus_ - Parallel Multiply Using SparseMatrixPlus

This routine performs distributed parallel sparse matrix-vector multiplication $\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{M}\mathbf{x}$, where \mathbf{y} and \mathbf{x} are represented by the `AttrVect` arguments `yAV` and `xAV`, respectively. The matrix \mathbf{M} is stored in the input `SparseMatrixPlus` argument `sMatPlus`, which also contains all the information needed to coordinate the communications required to gather intermediate vectors used in the multiplication process, and to reduce partial sums as needed.

The reader should note that the vectors in this multiplication process are of the MCT `AttrVect` type, which means that both `xAV` and `yAV` may contain many different vectors of the same length, all bundled together. Each of these data vectors is known as an *attribute*, and is indexable by matching the character string tag for its name. This routine is capable of cross indexing the attributes in `xAV` and `yAV`, and will perform the matrix-vector multiply on all of the attributes they share.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine sMatAvMult_SMPlus_(xAV, sMatPlus, yAV)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_String, only : String
use m_String, only : String_ToChar => ToChar

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean

use m_Rearranger, only : Rearranger
use m_Rearranger, only : Rearrange

use m_SparseMatrixPlus, only : SparseMatrixPlus
use m_SparseMatrixPlus, only : Xonly
use m_SparseMatrixPlus, only : Yonly
use m_SparseMatrixPlus, only : XandY

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(in) :: xAV
type(SparseMatrixPlus), intent(in) :: sMatPlus
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(inout) :: yAV
```

SEE ALSO:

The MCT module `m_AttrVect` for more information about the `AttrVect` type.
The MCT module `m_SparseMatrixPlus` for more information about the `SparseMatrixPlus` type.

REVISION HISTORY:

```
26Sep02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification and
implementation.
```

12 Spatial Integration and Averaging

12.1 Module m_SpatialIntegral - Spatial Integrals and Averages (Source File: m_SpatialIntegral.F90)

This module provides spatial integration and averaging services for the MCT. For a field Φ sampled at a point \mathbf{x} in some multidimensional domain Ω , the integral I of $\Phi(\mathbf{x})$ is

$$I = \int_{\Omega} \Phi(\mathbf{x}) d\Omega.$$

The spatial average A of $\Phi(\mathbf{x})$ over Ω is

$$A = \frac{\int_{\Omega} \Phi(\mathbf{x}) d\Omega}{\int_{\Omega} d\Omega}.$$

Since the **AttrVect** represents a discretized field, the integrals above are implemented as:

$$I = \sum_{i=1}^N \Phi_i \Delta\Omega_i$$

and

$$A = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^N \Phi_i \Delta\Omega_i}{\sum_{i=1}^N \Delta\Omega_i},$$

where N is the number of physical locations, Φ_i is the value of the field Φ at location i , and $\Delta\Omega_i$ is the spatial weight (length element, cross-sectional area element, volume element, *et cetera*) at location i .

MCT extends the concept of integrals and area/volume averages to include *masked* integrals and averages. MCT recognizes both *integer* and *real* masks. An integer mask M is a vector of integers (one corresponding to each physical location) with each element having value either zero or one. Integer masks are used to include/exclude data from averages or integrals. For example, if one were to compute globally averaged cloud amount over land (but not ocean nor sea-ice), one would assign a 1 to each location on the land and a 0 to each non-land location. A *real* mask F is a vector of real numbers (one corresponding to each physical location) with each element having value within the closed interval $[0, 1]$. Real masks are used to represent fractional area/volume coverage at a location by a given component model. For example, if one wishes to compute area averages over sea-ice, one must include the ice fraction present at each point. Masked Integrals and averages are represented in the MCT by:

$$I = \sum_{i=1}^N \prod_{j=1}^J M_i \prod_{k=1}^K F_i \Phi_i \Delta\Omega_i$$

and

$$A = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^N \left(\prod_{j=1}^J M_i \right) \left(\prod_{k=1}^K F_i \right) \Phi_i \Delta\Omega_i}{\sum_{i=1}^N \left(\prod_{j=1}^J M_i \right) \left(\prod_{k=1}^K F_i \right) \Delta\Omega_i},$$

where J is the number of integer masks and K is the number of real masks.

All of the routines in this module assume field data is stored in an attribute vector (**AttrVect**), and the integration/averaging is performed only on the **REAL** attributes. Physical coordinate grid and mask information is assumed to be stored as attributes in either a **GeneralGrid**, or pre-combined into a single integer mask and a single real mask.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_SpatialIntegral
```

```

implicit none

private ! except

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

public :: SpatialIntegral      ! Spatial Integral
public :: SpatialAverage       ! Spatial Area Average

public :: MaskedSpatialIntegral ! Masked Spatial Integral
public :: MaskedSpatialAverage ! MaskedSpatial Area Average

public :: PairedSpatialIntegrals ! A Pair of Spatial
                                ! Integrals

public :: PairedSpatialAverages ! A Pair of Spatial
                                ! Area Averages

public :: PairedMaskedSpatialIntegrals ! A Pair of Masked
                                         ! Spatial Integrals

public :: PairedMaskedSpatialAverages ! A Pair of Masked
                                         ! Spatial Area Averages

interface SpatialIntegral ; module procedure &
SpatialIntegralRAttrGG_, &
SpatialIntegralRAttrV_
end interface
interface SpatialAverage ; module procedure &
SpatialAverageRAttrGG_, &
SpatialAverageRAttrV_
end interface
interface MaskedSpatialIntegral ; module procedure &
MaskedSpatialIntegralRAttrV_, &
MaskedSpatialIntegralRAttrGG_
end interface
interface MaskedSpatialAverage ; module procedure &
MaskedSpatialAverageRAttrV_, &
MaskedSpatialAverageRAttrGG_
end interface
interface PairedSpatialIntegrals ; module procedure &
PairedSpatialIntegralRAttrGG_, &
PairedSpatialIntegralRAttrV_
end interface
interface PairedSpatialAverages ; module procedure &
PairedSpatialAverageRAttrGG_, &
PairedSpatialAverageRAttrV_
end interface
interface PairedMaskedSpatialIntegrals ; module procedure &
PairedMaskedIntegralRAttrGG_
end interface
interface PairedMaskedSpatialAverages ; module procedure &
PairedMaskedAverageRAttrGG_
end interface

```

REVISION HISTORY:

25Oct01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version

```

9May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Massive Refactoring.
10-14Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Added Masked methods.
17-18Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Added Paired/Masked
            methods.
18Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Renamed module from
            m_GlobalIntegral to m_SpatialIntegral.

```

12.1.1 SpatialIntegralRAttrGG_ - Compute spatial integral.

This routine computes spatial integrals of the **REAL** attributes of the input **AttrVect** argument **inAv**. **SpatialIntegralRAttrGG_()** takes the input **AttrVect** argument **inAv** and computes the spatial integral using weights stored in the **GeneralGrid** argument **GGrid** and identified by the **CHARACTER** tag **WeightTag**. The integral of each **REAL** attribute is returned in the output **AttrVect** argument **outAv**. If **SpatialIntegralRAttrGG_()** is invoked with the optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** set as **.TRUE.**, then the weights are also summed and stored in **outAv** (and can be referenced with the attribute tag defined by the argument **WeightTag**). If **SpatialIntegralRAttrGG_()** is invoked with the optional **INTEGER** argument **comm** (a Fortran MPI communicator handle), the summation operations for the integral are completed on the local process, then reduced across the communicator, with all processes receiving the result.

N.B.: The local lengths of the **AttrVect** argument **inAv** and the **GeneralGrid** **GGrid** must be equal. That is, there must be a one-to-one correspondence between the field point values stored in **inAv** and the point weights stored in **GGrid**.

N.B.: If **SpatialIntegralRAttrGG_()** is invoked with the optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** set as **.TRUE.**, then the value of **WeightTag** must not conflict with any of the **REAL** attribute tags in **inAv**.

N.B.: The output **AttrVect** argument **outAv** is an allocated data structure. The user must deallocate it using the routine **AttrVect_clean()** when it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```

subroutine SpatialIntegralRAttrGG_(inAv, outAv, GGrid, WeightTag, &
                                  SumWeights, comm)
! USES:
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_indexRA => indexRA
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_exportRAttr => exportRAttr

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect), intent(IN) :: inAv
type(GeneralGrid), intent(IN) :: GGrid
character(len=*), intent(IN) :: WeightTag
logical, optional, intent(IN) :: SumWeights
integer, optional, intent(IN) :: comm

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(OUT) :: outAv
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
06Feb02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version  
09May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Refactored and  
          renamed SpatialIntegralRAttrGG_().  
07Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Bug fix and further  
          refactoring.
```

12.1.2 SpatialIntegralRAttrV_- Compute spatial integral.

This routine computes spatial integrals of the **REAL** attributes of the **REAL** attributes of the input **AttrVect** argument **inAv**. **SpatialIntegralRAttrV_()** takes the input **AttrVect** argument **inAv** and computes the spatial integral using weights stored in the input **REAL** array argument **Weights**. The integral of each **REAL** attribute is returned in the output **AttrVect** argument **outAv**. If **SpatialIntegralRAttrV_()** is invoked with the optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** set as **.TRUE.**, then the weights are also summed and stored in **outAv** (and can be referenced with the attribute name **WeightTag**). If **SpatialIntegralRAttrV_()** is invoked with the optional **INTEGER** argument **comm** (a Fortran MPI communicator handle), the summation operations for the integral are completed on the local process, then reduced across the communicator, with all processes receiving the result.

N.B.: The local lengths of the **AttrVect** argument **inAv** and the input array **Weights** must be equal. That is, there must be a one-to-one correspondence between the field point values stored in **inAv** and the point weights stored in **Weights**.

N.B.: If **SpatialIntegralRAttrV_()** is invoked with the optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** set as **.TRUE.**. In this case, the none of **REAL** attribute tags in **inAv** may be named the same as the string contained in **WeightTag**, which is an attribute name reserved for the sum of the weights in the output **AttrVect** **outAv**.

N.B.: The output **AttrVect** argument **outAv** is an allocated data structure. The user must deallocate it using the routine **AttrVect_clean()** when it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine SpatialIntegralRAttrV_(inAv, outAv, Weights, SumWeights, &  
                               WeightTag, comm)  
  
! USES:  
  
use m_stdio  
use m_die  
use m_mpif90  
  
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect  
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize  
  
use m_AttrVectReduce, only : AttrVect_GlobalWeightedSumRAttr => &  
                           GlobalWeightedSumRAttr  
use m_AttrVectReduce, only : AttrVect_LocalWeightedSumRAttr => &  
                           LocalWeightedSumRAttr  
  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect),           intent(IN) :: inAv
real, dimension(:),      pointer   :: Weights
logical,                 optional, intent(IN) :: SumWeights
character(len=*),         optional, intent(IN) :: WeightTag
integer,                  optional, intent(IN) :: comm

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),    intent(OUT) :: outAv
```

REVISION HISTORY:

07Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version

12.1.3 SpatialAverageRAttrGG_ - Compute spatial average.

This routine computes spatial averages of the **REAL** attributes of the input **AttrVect** argument **inAv**. **SpatialAverageRAttrGG_()** takes the input **AttrVect** argument **inAv** and computes the spatial average using weights stored in the **GeneralGrid** argument **GGrid** and identified by the **CHARACTER** tag **WeightTag**. The average of each **REAL** attribute is returned in the output **AttrVect** argument **outAv**. If **SpatialAverageRAttrGG_()** is invoked with the optional **INTEGER** argument **comm** (a Fortran MPI communicator handle), the summation operations for the average are completed on the local process, then reduced across the communicator, with all processes receiving the result.

N.B.: The local lengths of the **AttrVect** argument **inAv** and the **GeneralGrid** **GGrid** must be equal. That is, there must be a one-to-one correspondence between the field point values stored in **inAv** and the point weights stored in **GGrid**.

N.B.: The output **AttrVect** argument **outAv** is an allocated data structure. The user must deallocate it using the routine **AttrVect_clean()** when it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```

subroutine SpatialAverageRAttrGG_(inAv, outAv, GGrid, WeightTag, comm)

! USES:

use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRArr => nRArr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexRA => indexRA
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_exportRListToChar => exportRListToChar

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect),    intent(IN) :: inAv
type(GeneralGrid), intent(IN) :: GGrid
character(len=*),  intent(IN) :: WeightTag
integer, optional, intent(IN) :: comm

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(OUT) :: outAv
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
08Feb02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version
08May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - minor modifications:
           1) renamed the routine to GlobalAverageRAttrGG_
           2) changed calls to reflect new routine name
              GlobalIntegralRAttrGG_().
18Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Renamed routine to
           SpatialAverageRAttrGG_().
```

12.1.4 SpatialAverageRAttrV_- Compute spatial average.

This routine computes spatial averages of the **REAL** attributes of the input **AttrVect** argument **inAv**. **SpatialAverageRAttrV_()** takes the input **AttrVect** argument **inAv** and computes the spatial average using weights stored in the **REAL** array **Weights**. The average of each **REAL** attribute is returned in the output **AttrVect** argument **outAv**. If **SpatialAverageRAttrGG_()** is invoked with the optional **INTEGER** argument **comm** (a Fortran MPI communicator handle), the summation operations for the average are completed on the local process, then reduced across the communicator, with all processes receiving the result.

N.B.: The local lengths of the **AttrVect** argument **inAv** and the input array **Weights** must be equal. That is, there must be a one-to-one correspondence between the field point values stored in **inAv** and the point weights stored in **Weights**.

N.B.: The output **AttrVect** argument **outAv** is an allocated data structure. The user must deallocate it using the routine **AttrVect_clean()** when it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine SpatialAverageRAttrV_(inAv, outAv, Weights, comm)

! USES:

use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexRA => indexRA
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_exportRListToChar => exportRListToChar

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(IN) :: inAv
real, dimension(:), pointer :: Weights
integer, optional, intent(IN) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),      intent(OUT) :: outAv
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
10Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version
```

12.1.5 MaskedSpatialIntegralRAttrGG_ - Masked spatial integral.

This routine computes masked spatial integrals of the **REAL** attributes of the input **AttrVect** argument **inAv**, returning the masked integrals in the output **AttrVect** **outAv**. All of the masking data are assumed stored in the input **GeneralGrid** argument **GGrid**. If integer masks are to be used, their integer attribute names in **GGrid** are named as a colon-delimited list in the optional **CHARACTER** input argument **iMaskTags**. Real masks (if desired) are referenced by their real attribute names in **GGrid** are named as a colon-delimited list in the optional **CHARACTER** input argument **rMaskTags**. The user specifies a choice of mask combination method with the input **LOGICAL** argument **UseFastMethod**. If **UseFastMethod** = .FALSE., this routine checks each mask entry to ensure that the integer masks contain only ones and zeroes, and that entries in the real masks are all in the closed interval [0, 1]. If **UseFastMethod** = .TRUE., this routine performs direct products of the masks, assuming that the user has validated them in advance. The optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** determines whether the masked sum of the spatial weights is computed and returned in **outAv** with the real attribute name supplied in the optional **CHARACTER** input argument **WeightSumTag**. This integral can either be a local (i.e. a global memory space operation), or a global distributed integral. The latter is the case if the optional input **INTEGER** argument **comm** is supplied (which corresponds to a Fortran MPI communication handle).

N.B.: The local lengths of the **AttrVect** argument **inAv** and the input **GeneralGrid** **GGrid** must be equal. That is, there must be a one-to-one correspondence between the field point values stored in **inAv** and the point weights stored in **GGrid**.

N.B.: If **SpatialIntegralRAttrV_()** is invoked with the optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** set as .TRUE.. In this case, the none of **REAL** attribute tags in **inAv** may be named the same as the string contained in **WeightSumTag**, which is an attribute name reserved for the sum of the weights in the output **AttrVect** **outAv**.

N.B.: The output **AttrVect** argument **outAv** is an allocated data structure. The user must deallocate it using the routine **AttrVect_clean()** when it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine MaskedSpatialIntegralRAttrGG_(inAv, outAv, GGrid, SpatialWeightTag, &
                                         iMaskTags, rMaskTags, UseFastMethod, &
                                         SumWeights, WeightSumTag, comm)
```

! USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_String, only : String
use m_String, only : String_toChar => toChar
use m_String, only : String_clean => clean

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_init => init
use m_List, only : List_clean => clean
use m_List, only : List_nitem => nitem
use m_List, only : List_get => get
```

```

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_indexRA => indexRA
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_exportIAttr => exportIAttr
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_exportRAttr => exportRAttr

use m_AttrVectReduce, only : AttrVect_GlobalWeightedSumRAttr => &
                           GlobalWeightedSumRAttr
use m_AttrVectReduce, only : AttrVect_LocalWeightedSumRAttr => &
                           LocalWeightedSumRAttr
implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

type(AttrVect),	intent(IN) :: inAv
type(GeneralGrid),	intent(IN) :: GGrid
character(len=*),	intent(IN) :: SpatialWeightTag
character(len=*),	optional, intent(IN) :: iMaskTags
character(len=*),	optional, intent(IN) :: rMaskTags
logical,	intent(IN) :: UseFastMethod
logical,	optional, intent(IN) :: SumWeights
character(len=*),	optional, intent(IN) :: WeightSumTag
integer,	optional, intent(IN) :: comm

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

type(AttrVect),	intent(OUT) :: outAv
-----------------	----------------------

REVISION HISTORY:

11Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version

12.1.6 MaskedSpatialIntegralRAttrV_ - Masked spatial integral.

This routine computes masked spatial integrals of the **REAL** attributes of the input **AttrVect** argument **inAv**, returning the masked integrals in the output **AttrVect** argument **outAv**. The masked integral is computed using weights stored in the input **REAL** array argument **SpatialWeights**. Integer masking (if desired) is provided in the optional input **INTEGER** array **iMask**, and real masking (if desired) is provided in the optional input **REAL** array **rMask**. If **SpatialIntegralRAttrV_()** is invoked with the optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** set as **.TRUE.**, then the weights are also summed and stored in **outAv** (and can be referenced with the attribute name defined by the optional input **CHARACTER** argument **WeightSumTag**). If **SpatialIntegralRAttrV_()** is invoked with the optional **INTEGER** argument **comm** (a Fortran MPI communicator handle), the summation operations for the integral are completed on the local process, then reduced across the communicator, with all processes receiving the result. Otherwise, the integral is assumed to be local (or equivalent to a global address space).

N.B.: The local lengths of the **AttrVect** argument **inAv** and the input array **Weights** must be equal. That is, there must be a one-to-one correspondence between the field point values stored in **inAv** and the point weights stored in **SpatialWeights**.

N.B.: If **SpatialIntegralRAttrV_()** is invoked with the optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** set as **.TRUE..** In this case, the none of **REAL** attribute tags in **inAv** may be named the same as the string contained in **WeightSumTag**, which is an attribute name reserved for the sum of the weights in the output **AttrVect** **outAv**.

N.B.: The output `AttrVect` argument `outAv` is an allocated data structure. The user must deallocate it using the routine `AttrVect_clean()` when it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine MaskedSpatialIntegralRAttrV_(inAv, outAv, SpatialWeights, iMask, &
                                         rMask, UseFastMethod, SumWeights, &
                                         WeightSumTag, comm)
```

! USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize

use m_AttrVectReduce, only : AttrVect_GlobalWeightedSumRAttr => &
                           GlobalWeightedSumRAttr
use m_AttrVectReduce, only : AttrVect_LocalWeightedSumRAttr => &
                           LocalWeightedSumRAttr
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(IN) :: inAv
real,      dimension(:), pointer    :: SpatialWeights
integer,   dimension(:), optional, pointer :: iMask
real,      dimension(:), optional, pointer :: rMask
logical,              intent(IN) :: UseFastMethod
logical,              optional, intent(IN) :: SumWeights
character(len=*),       optional, intent(IN) :: WeightSumTag
integer,              optional, intent(IN) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(OUT) :: outAv
```

REVISION HISTORY:

10Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version

12.1.7 `MaskedSpatialAverageRAttrGG_` - Masked spatial average.

This routine computes masked spatial averages of the `REAL` attributes of the input `AttrVect` argument `inAv`, returning the masked averages in the output `AttrVect` `outAv`. All of the masking data are assumed stored in the input `GeneralGrid` argument `GGrid`. If integer masks are to be used, their integer attribute names in `GGrid` are named as a colon-delimited list in the optional `CHARACTER` input argument `iMaskTags`. Real masks (if desired) are referenced by their real attribute names in `GGrid` are named as a colon-delimited list in the optional `CHARACTER` input argument `rMaskTags`. The user specifies a choice of mask combination method with the input `LOGICAL` argument `UseFastMethod`. If `UseFastMethod = .FALSE.` this routine checks each mask entry to ensure that the integer masks contain only ones and zeroes, and that entries in the real masks are all in the closed interval $[0, 1]$. If `UseFastMethod = .TRUE.`, this routine performs direct products of the masks, assuming that the

user has validated them in advance. This averaging can either be a local (equivalent to a global memory space operation), or a global distributed integral. The latter is the case if the optional input INTEGER argument `comm` is supplied (which corresponds to a Fortran MPI communication handle).

N.B.: The local lengths of the `AttrVect` argument `inAv` and the input `GeneralGrid` `GGrid` must be equal. That is, there must be a one-to-one correspondence between the field point values stored in `inAv` and the point weights stored in `GGrid`.

N.B.: The output `AttrVect` argument `outAv` is an allocated data structure. The user must deallocate it using the routine `AttrVect_clean()` when it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine MaskedSpatialAverageRAttrGG_(inAv, outAv, GGrid, SpatialWeightTag, &
                                         iMaskTags, rMaskTags, UseFastMethod, &
                                         comm)
```

! USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexRA => indexRA
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_exportRListToChar => &
                     exportRListToChar

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_indexRA => indexRA

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

type(AttrVect),	intent(IN) :: inAv
type(GeneralGrid),	intent(IN) :: GGrid
character(len=*),	intent(IN) :: SpatialWeightTag
character(len=*),	optional, intent(IN) :: iMaskTags
character(len=*),	optional, intent(IN) :: rMaskTags
logical,	intent(IN) :: UseFastMethod
integer,	optional, intent(IN) :: comm

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

type(AttrVect),	intent(OUT) :: outAv
-----------------	----------------------

REVISION HISTORY:

12Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version

12.1.8 MaskedSpatialAverageRAttrV_ - Masked spatial average.

[NEEDS **LOTS** of work...] This routine computes spatial integrals of the **REAL** attributes of the **REAL** attributes of the input **AttrVect** argument **inAv**. **SpatialIntegralRAttrV_()** takes the input **AttrVect** argument **inAv** and computes the spatial integral using weights stored in the input **REAL** array argument **Weights**. The integral of each **REAL** attribute is returned in the output **AttrVect** argument **outAv**. If **SpatialIntegralRAttrV_()** is invoked with the optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** set as **.TRUE.**, then the weights are also summed and stored in **outAv** (and can be referenced with the attribute name **WeightTag**). If **SpatialIntegralRAttrV_()** is invoked with the optional **INTEGER** argument **comm** (a Fortran MPI communicator handle), the summation operations for the integral are completed on the local process, then reduced across the communicator, with all processes receiving the result.

N.B.: The local lengths of the **AttrVect** argument **inAv** and the input array **Weights** must be equal. That is, there must be a one-to-one correspondence between the field point values stored in **inAv** and the point weights stored in **Weights**.

N.B.: If **SpatialIntegralRAttrV_()** is invoked with the optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** set as **.TRUE.**. In this case, the none of **REAL** attribute tags in **inAv** may be named the same as the string contained in **WeightTag**, which is an attribute name reserved for the sum of the weights in the output **AttrVect** **outAv**.

N.B.: The output **AttrVect** argument **outAv** is an allocated data structure. The user must deallocate it using the routine **AttrVect_clean()** when it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine MaskedSpatialAverageRAttrV_(inAv, outAv, SpatialWeights, iMask, &
                                         rMask, UseFastMethod, comm)
```

! USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexRA => indexRA
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_exportRListToChar => exportRListToChar

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(IN) :: inAv
real,      dimension(:), pointer    :: SpatialWeights
integer,   dimension(:), optional, pointer :: iMask
real,      dimension(:), optional, pointer :: rMask
logical,                           intent(IN) :: UseFastMethod
integer,   optional, intent(IN) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(OUT) :: outAv
```

REVISION HISTORY:

12.1.9 PairedSpatialIntegralRAttrGG_- Two spatial integrals.

This routine computes spatial integrals of the **REAL** attributes of the **REAL** attributes of the input **AttrVect** arguments **inAv1** and **inAv2**, returning the integrals in the output **AttrVect** arguments **outAv1** and **outAv2**, respectively . The integrals of **inAv1** and **inAv2** are computed using spatial weights stored in the input **GeneralGrid** arguments **GGrid1** and **GGrid2**, respectively. The spatial weights in **inAv1** and **inAv2** are identified by the input **CHARACTER** arguments **WeightTag1** and **WeightTag2**, respectively. If **SpatialIntegralRAttrGG_()** is invoked with the optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** set as **.TRUE.**, then the weights are also summed and stored in **outAv1** and **outAv2**, and can be referenced with the attribute tags defined by the arguments **WeightTag1** and **WeightTag2**, respectively. This paired integral is implicitly a distributed operation (the whole motivation for pairing the integrals is to reduce communication latency costs), and the Fortran MPI communicator handle is defined by the input **INTEGER** argument **comm**. The summation is an AllReduce operation, with all processes receiving the global sum.

N.B.: The local lengths of the **AttrVect** argument **inAv1** and the **GeneralGrid** **GGrid1** must be equal. That is, there must be a one-to-one correspondence between the field point values stored in **inAv1** and the point weights stored in **GGrid1**. The same relationship must apply between **inAv2** and **GGrid2**.

N.B.: If **SpatialIntegralRAttrGG_()** is invoked with the optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** set as **.TRUE.**, then the value of **WeightTag1** must not conflict with any of the **REAL** attribute tags in **inAv1** and the value of **WeightTag2** must not conflict with any of the **REAL** attribute tags in **inAv2**.

N.B.: The output **AttrVect** arguments **outAv1** and **outAv2** are allocated data structures. The user must deallocate them using the routine **AttrVect_clean()** when they are no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine PairedSpatialIntegralRAttrGG_(inAv1, outAv1, GGrid1, WeightTag1, &
                                         inAv2, outAv2, GGrid2, WeightTag2, &
                                         SumWeights, comm)
! USES:

use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_indexRA => indexRA
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_exportRAttr => exportRAttr

use m_AttrVectReduce, only : AttrVect_LocalWeightedSumRAttr => &
                           LocalWeightedSumRAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(IN) :: inAv1
```

```

type(GeneralGrid), intent(IN) :: GGrid1
character(len=*), intent(IN) :: WeightTag1
type(AttrVect), intent(IN) :: inAv2
type(GeneralGrid), intent(IN) :: GGrid2
character(len=*), intent(IN) :: WeightTag2
logical, optional, intent(IN) :: SumWeights
integer,           intent(IN) :: comm

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect), intent(OUT) :: outAv1
type(AttrVect), intent(OUT) :: outAv2

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

09May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.
10Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Refactored--now
          built on top of PairedIntegralRAttrV_().

```

12.1.10 PairedSpatialIntegralRAttrV_- Two spatial integrals.

This routine computes spatial integrals of the **REAL** attributes of the input **AttrVect** arguments **inAv1** and **inAv2**, returning the integrals in the output **AttrVect** arguments **outAv1** and **outAv2**, respectively . The integrals of **inAv1** and **inAv2** are computed using spatial weights stored in the input **REAL** array arguments **Weights1** and **Weights2**, respectively. If **SpatialIntegralRAttrGG_()** is invoked with the optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** set as **.TRUE.**, then the weights are also summed and stored in **outAv1** and **outAv2**, and can be referenced with the attribute tags defined by the arguments **WeightName1** and **WeightName2**, respectively. This paired integral is implicitly a distributed operation (the whole motivation for pairing the integrals is to reduce communication latency costs), and the Fortran MPI communicator handle is defined by the input **INTEGER** argument **comm**. The summation is an AllReduce operation, with all processes receiving the global sum.

N.B.: The local lengths of the **AttrVect** argument **inAv1** and the input **REAL** array **Weights1** must be equal. That is, there must be a one-to-one correspondence between the field point values stored in **inAv1** and the point weights stored in **Weights**. The same relationship must apply between **inAv2** and **Weights2**.

N.B.: If **SpatialIntegralRAttrGG_()** is invoked with the optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** set as **.TRUE.**, then the value of **WeightName1** must not conflict with any of the **REAL** attribute tags in **inAv1** and the value of **WeightName2** must not conflict with any of the **REAL** attribute tags in **inAv2**.

N.B.: The output **AttrVect** arguments **outAv1** and **outAv2** are allocated data structures. The user must deallocate them using the routine **AttrVect_clean()** when they are no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```

subroutine PairedSpatialIntegralRAttrV_(inAv1, outAv1, Weights1, WeightName1, &
                                         inAv2, outAv2, Weights2, WeightName2, &
                                         SumWeights, comm)
! USES:
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize

```

```

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_indexRA => indexRA
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_exportRAttr => exportRAttr

use m_AttrVectReduce, only : AttrVect_LocalWeightedSumRAttr => &
                           LocalWeightedSumRAttr

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect),      intent(IN)  :: inAv1
real, dimension(:), pointer    :: Weights1
character(len=*),   intent(IN)  :: WeightName1
type(AttrVect),      intent(IN)  :: inAv2
real, dimension(:), pointer    :: Weights2
character(len=*),   intent(IN)  :: WeightName2
logical, optional,   intent(IN)  :: SumWeights
integer,            intent(IN)  :: comm

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect),      intent(OUT) :: outAv1
type(AttrVect),      intent(OUT) :: outAv2

```

REVISION HISTORY:

10Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.

12.1.11 PairedSpatialAverageRAttrGG_ - Paired spatial averages on GeneralGrids

This routine computes spatial averages of the **REAL** attributes of the input **AttrVect** arguments **inAv1** and **inAv2**, returning the integrals in the output **AttrVect** arguments **outAv1** and **outAv2**, respectively. The integrals of **inAv1** and **inAv2** are computed using spatial weights stored in the input **GeneralGrid** arguments **GGrid1** and **GGrid2**, respectively. The spatial weights in **GGrid1** and **GGrid2** are identified by the input **CHARACTER** arguments **WeightTag1** and **WeightTag2**, respectively. This paired average is implicitly a distributed operation (the whole motivation for pairing the averages is to reduce communication latency costs), and the Fortran MPI communicator handle is defined by the input **INTEGER** argument **comm**. The summation is an AllReduce operation, with all processes receiving the global sum.

N.B.: The local lengths of the **AttrVect** argument **inAv1** and the **GeneralGrid** **GGrid1** must be equal. That is, there must be a one-to-one correspondence between the field point values stored in **inAv1** and the point weights stored in **GGrid1**. The same relationship must apply between **inAv2** and **GGrid2**.

N.B.: The output **AttrVect** arguments **outAv1** and **outAv2** are allocated data structures. The user must deallocate them using the routine **AttrVect_clean()** when they are no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```

subroutine PairedSpatialAverageRAttrGG_(inAv1, outAv1, GGrid1, WeightTag1, &
                                         inAv2, outAv2, GGrid2, WeightTag2, &
                                         comm)

```

```

        comm)
! USES:

use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexRA => indexRA
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_exportRListToChar => exportRListToChar

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_indexRA => indexRA
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_exportRAttr => exportRAttr

use m_AttrVectReduce, only : AttrVect_LocalWeightedSumRAttr => &
                           LocalWeightedSumRAttr

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect), intent(IN) :: inAv1
type(GeneralGrid), intent(IN) :: GGrid1
character(len=*), intent(IN) :: WeightTag1
type(AttrVect), intent(IN) :: inAv2
type(GeneralGrid), intent(IN) :: GGrid2
character(len=*), intent(IN) :: WeightTag2
integer,           intent(IN) :: comm

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect), intent(OUT) :: outAv1
type(AttrVect), intent(OUT) :: outAv2

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

09May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.
14Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Bug fix to reflect
          new interface to PairedSpatialIntegralRAttrGG_().

```

12.1.12 PairedSpatialAverageRAttrV_- Two spatial averages.

This routine computes spatial averages of the **REAL** attributes of the input **AttrVect** arguments **inAv1** and **inAv2**, returning the integrals in the output **AttrVect** arguments **outAv1** and **outAv2**, respectively . The averages of **inAv1** and **inAv2** are computed using spatial weights stored in the input **REAL** array arguments **Weights1** and **Weights2**, respectively. This paired average is implicitly a distributed operation (the whole motivation for pairing the integrals is to reduce communication latency costs), and the Fortran MPI communicator handle is defined by the input **INTEGER** argument **comm**. The summation is an AllReduce operation, with all processes receiving the global sum.

N.B.: The local lengths of the `AttrVect` argument `inAv1` and the array `Weights` must be equal. That is, there must be a one-to-one correspondence between the field point values stored in `inAv1` and the spatial weights stored in `Weights`

N.B.: The output `AttrVect` arguments `outAv1` and `outAv2` are allocated data structures. The user must deallocate them using the routine `AttrVect_clean()` when they are no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine PairedSpatialAverageRAttrV_(inAv1, outAv1, Weights1, inAv2, &
                                      outAv2, Weights2, comm)
! USES:
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRArr => nRArr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexRA => indexRA
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_exportRListToChar => exportRListToChar

use m_AttrVectReduce, only : AttrVect_LocalWeightedSumRArr => &
                           LocalWeightedSumRArr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(IN) :: inAv1
real, dimension(:), pointer :: Weights1
type(AttrVect), intent(IN) :: inAv2
real, dimension(:), pointer :: Weights2
integer, intent(IN) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(OUT) :: outAv1
type(AttrVect), intent(OUT) :: outAv2
```

REVISION HISTORY:

09May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.

12.1.13 PairedMaskedIntegralRAttrGG_ - Paired masked integrals.

This routine computes a pair of masked spatial integrals of the `REAL` attributes of the input `AttrVect` arguments `inAv` and `inAv2`, returning the masked integrals in the output `AttrVect` `outAv1` and `outAv2`, respectively. All of the spatial weighting and masking data for each set of integrals are assumed stored in the input `GeneralGrid` arguments `GGrid` and `GGrid2`. If integer masks are to be used, their integer attribute names in `GGrid1` and `GGrid2` are named as a colon-delimited lists in the optional `CHARACTER` input arguments `iMaskTags1` and `iMaskTags2`, respectively. Real masks (if desired) are referenced by their real attribute names in `GGrid1` and `GGrid2` are named

as colon-delimited lists in the optional **CHARACTER** input arguments **rMaskTags1** and **rMaskTags2**, respectively. The user specifies a choice of mask combination method with the input **LOGICAL** argument **UseFastMethod**. If **UseFastMethod** = **.FALSE.** this routine checks each mask entry to ensure that the integer masks contain only ones and zeroes, and that entries in the real masks are all in the closed interval [0, 1]. If **UseFastMethod** = **.TRUE.**, this routine performs direct products of the masks, assuming that the user has validated them in advance. The optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** determines whether the masked sum of the spatial weights is computed and returned in **outAv1** and **outAv2** with the real attribute names supplied in the **CHARACTER** input arguments **SpatialWeightTag1**, and **SpatialWeightTag2**, respectively. This paired integral is implicitly a distributed operation (the whole motivation for pairing the averages is to reduce communication latency costs), and the Fortran MPI communicator handle is defined by the input **INTEGER** argument **comm**. The summation is an AllReduce operation, with all processes receiving the global sum.

N.B.: The local lengths of the **AttrVect** argument **inAv1** and the **GeneralGrid** **GGrid1** must be equal. That is, there must be a one-to-one correspondence between the field point values stored in **inAv1** and the point weights stored in **GGrid1**. The same relationship must apply between **inAv2** and **GGrid2**.

N.B.: If **PairedMaskedIntegralRAttrGG_()** is invoked with the optional **LOGICAL** input argument **SumWeights** set as **.TRUE.**, then the value of **SpatialWeightTag1** must not conflict with any of the **REAL** attribute tags in **inAv1** and the value of **SpatialWeightTag2** must not conflict with any of the **REAL** attribute tags in **inAv2**.

N.B.: The output **AttrVect** arguments **outAv1** and **outAv2** are allocated data structures. The user must deallocate them using the routine **AttrVect_clean()** when they are no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```

subroutine PairedMaskedIntegralRAttrGG_(inAv1, outAv1, GGrid1, &
                                         SpatialWeightTag1, rMaskTags1, &
                                         iMaskTags1, inAv2, outAv2, GGrid2, &
                                         SpatialWeightTag2, rMaskTags2, &
                                         iMaskTags2, UseFastMethod, &
                                         SumWeights, comm)

! USES:

use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_indexRA => indexRA
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_exportRAttr => exportRAttr

use m_AttrVectReduce, only : AttrVect_LocalWeightedSumRAttr => &
                           LocalWeightedSumRAttr

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

type(AttrVect),	intent(IN) :: inAv1
type(GeneralGrid),	intent(IN) :: GGrid1
character(len=*),	intent(IN) :: SpatialWeightTag1
character(len=*), optional,	intent(IN) :: iMaskTags1

```

character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: rMaskTags1
type(AttrVect),           intent(IN) :: inAv2
type(GeneralGrid),        intent(IN) :: GGrid2
character(len=*),          intent(IN) :: SpatialWeightTag2
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: iMaskTags2
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: rMaskTags2
logical,                  intent(IN) :: UseFastMethod
logical,                  optional, intent(IN) :: SumWeights
integer,                   intent(IN) :: comm

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect),    intent(OUT) :: outAv1
type(AttrVect),    intent(OUT) :: outAv2

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

17Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.
19Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Shortened the name
                                              for compatibility with the Portland Group f90 compiler

```

12.1.14 PairedMaskedAverageRAttrGG_ - Paired masked averages.

This routine computes a pair of masked spatial averages of the **REAL** attributes of the input **AttrVect** arguments **inAv** and **inAv2**, returning the masked averages in the output **AttrVect** **outAv1** and **outAv2**, respectively. All of the spatial weighting and masking data for each set of averages are assumed stored in the input **GeneralGrid** arguments **GGrid1** and **GGrid2**. If integer masks are to be used, their integer attribute names in **GGrid1** and **GGrid2** are named as a colon-delimited lists in the optional **CHARACTER** input arguments **iMaskTags1** and **iMaskTags2**, respectively. Real masks (if desired) are referenced by their real attribute names in **GGrid1** and **GGrid2** are named as colon-delimited lists in the optional **CHARACTER** input arguments **rMaskTags1** and **rMaskTags2**, respectively. The user specifies a choice of mask combination method with the input **LOGICAL** argument **UseFastMethod**. If **UseFastMethod = .FALSE.** this routine checks each mask entry to ensure that the integer masks contain only ones and zeroes, and that entries in the real masks are all in the closed interval [0, 1]. If **UseFastMethod = .TRUE.**, this routine performs direct products of the masks, assuming that the user has validated them in advance. This paired average is implicitly a distributed operation (the whole motivation for pairing the averages is to reduce communication latency costs), and the Fortran MPI communicator handle is defined by the input **INTEGER** argument **comm**. The summation is an AllReduce operation, with all processes receiving the global sum.

N.B.: The local lengths of the **AttrVect** argument **inAv1** and the **GeneralGrid** **GGrid1** must be equal. That is, there must be a one-to-one correspondence between the field point values stored in **inAv1** and the point weights stored in **GGrid1**. The same relationship must apply between **inAv2** and **GGrid2**.

N.B.: The output **AttrVect** arguments **outAv1** and **outAv2** are allocated data structures. The user must deallocate them using the routine **AttrVect_clean()** when they are no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```

subroutine PairedMaskedAverageRAttrGG_(inAv1, outAv1, GGrid1, &
                                         SpatialWeightTag1, rMaskTags1, &
                                         iMaskTags1, inAv2, outAv2, GGrid2, &
                                         SpatialWeightTag2, rMaskTags2, &
                                         iMaskTags2, UseFastMethod, &
                                         comm)

```

! USES:

```

use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_exportRListToChar => exportRListToChar
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_indexRA => indexRA
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_exportRAttr => exportRAttr

use m_AttrVectReduce, only : AttrVect_LocalWeightedSumRAttr => &
                           LocalWeightedSumRAttr

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect),           intent(IN) :: inAv1
type(GeneralGrid),       intent(IN) :: GGrid1
character(len=*),         intent(IN) :: SpatialWeightTag1
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: iMaskTags1
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: rMaskTags1
type(AttrVect),           intent(IN) :: inAv2
type(GeneralGrid),       intent(IN) :: GGrid2
character(len=*),         intent(IN) :: SpatialWeightTag2
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: iMaskTags2
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: rMaskTags2
logical,                 intent(IN) :: UseFastMethod
integer,                  intent(IN) :: comm

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect), intent(OUT) :: outAv1
type(AttrVect), intent(OUT) :: outAv2

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

17Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.
19Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Shortened the name
          for compatibility with the Portland Group f90 compiler
25Jul02 - J.W. Larson E.T. Ong - Bug fix. This routine was
          previously doing integrals rather than area averages.

```

13 Merging of Flux and State Data from Multiple Sources

13.1 Module m_Merge - Merge flux and state data from multiple sources. (Source File: m_Merge.F90)

This module supports *merging* of state and flux data from multiple components with overlapping spatial domains for use by another component. For example, let the vectors **a** and **b** be data from Components *A* and *B* that have been interpolated onto the physical grid of another component *C*. We wish to combine the data from *A* and *B* to get a vector **c**, which represents the merged data on the grid of component *C*. This merge process is an element-by-element masked weighted average:

$$c_i = \frac{\prod_{j=1}^J M_i^j \prod_{k=1}^K F_i^k a_i + \prod_{p=1}^P N_i^p \prod_{q=1}^Q G_i^q b_i}{\prod_{j=1}^J M_i^j \prod_{k=1}^K F_i^k + \prod_{p=1}^P N_i^p \prod_{q=1}^Q G_i^q},$$

Where M_i^j and N_i^p are *integer masks* (which have value either 0 or 1), and F_i^k and G_i^q are *real masks* (which are in the closed interval $[0, 1]$).

Currently, we assume that the integer and real masks are stored in the same **GeneralGrid** datatype. We also assume—and this is of critical importance to the user—that the attributes to be merged are the same for all the inputs and output. If the user violates this assumption, incorrect merges will occur for any attributes that are present in only some (that is not all) of the inputs.

This module supports explicitly the merging data from two, three, and four components. There is also a routine named **MergeInData** that allows the user to construct other merging schemes.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_Merge
```

USES:

```
No other modules used in the declaration section of this module.
```

```
implicit none
```

```
private ! except
```

PUBLIC TYPES:

```
None.
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: MergeTwo      ! Merge Output from two components
          ! for use by a third.
public :: MergeThree    ! Merge Output from three components
          ! for use by a fourth.
public :: MergeFour     ! Merge Output from four components
          ! for use by a fifth.
public :: MergeInData   ! Merge in data from a single component.

interface MergeTwo ; module procedure &
  MergeTwoGG_
end interface
interface MergeThree ; module procedure &
  MergeThreeGG_
end interface
interface MergeFour ; module procedure &
  MergeFourGG_
end interface
```

```

end interface
interface MergeInData ; module procedure &
    MergeInDataGG_
end interface

```

PUBLIC DATA MEMBERS:

None.

REVISION HISTORY:

19Jun02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial version.

13.1.1 MergeTwoGG_ - merge data from two components.

This routine merges **REAL** attribute data from two input **AttrVect** arguments **inAv1** and **inAv2** to a third **AttrVect** **outAv**. The attributes to be merged are determined entirely by the real attributes of **outAv**. If **outAv** shares one or more attributes with either of the inputs **inAv1** or **inAv2**, a merge is performed on the individual *intersections* of attributes between the pairs (**outAv**, **inAv1**) and (**outAv**, **inAv2**). Currently, it is assumed that these pairwise intersections are all equal. This assumption is of critical importance to the user. If the user violates this assumption, incorrect merges of attributes that are present in some (but not all) of the inputs will result.

The merge operation is a masked weighted element-by-element sum, as outlined in the following example. Let the vectors **a** and **b** be data from Components *A* and *B* that have been interpolated onto the physical grid of another component *C*. We wish to combine the data from *A* and *B* to get a vector **c**, which represents the merged data on the grid of component *C*. The merge relation to obtain the *i*th element of **c** is

$$c_i = \frac{1}{W_i} \left\{ \prod_{j=1}^J \kappa_i^j \prod_{k=1}^K \alpha_i^k a_i + \prod_{l=1}^L \lambda_i^l \prod_{m=1}^M \beta_i^m b_i \right\},$$

where

$$W_i = \prod_{j=1}^J \kappa_i^j \prod_{k=1}^K \alpha_i^k + \prod_{l=1}^L \lambda_i^l \prod_{m=1}^M \beta_i^m.$$

The quantities κ_i^j and λ_i^l are *integer masks* (which have value either 0 or 1), and α_i^k and β_i^m are *real masks* (which are in the closed interval [0, 1]).

The integer and real masks are stored as attributes to the same input **GeneralGrid** argument **GGrid**. The mask attribute names are stored as substrings to the colon-separated strings contained in the input **CHARACTER** arguments **iMaskTags1**, **iMaskTags2**, **rMaskTags1**, and **rMaskTags2**. The **LOGICAL** input argument **CheckMasks** governs how the masks are applied. If **CheckMasks** = .TRUE., the entries are checked to ensure they meet the definitions of real and integer masks. If **CheckMasks** = .TRUE. then the masks are multiplied together on an element-by-element basis with no validation of their entries (this option results in slightly higher performance).

This routine returns the sum of the masked weights as a diagnostic. This quantity is returned in the output **REAL** array **WeightSum**.

The correspondence between the quantities in the above merge relation and the arguments to this routine are summarized in the table.

Quantity	Stored in Argument	Referenced by Argument
a_i	inAv1	
b_i	inAv2	
c_i	outAv	
$\kappa_i^j, j = 1, \dots, J$	GGrid	iMaskTags1 (J items)
$\alpha_i^k, k = 1, \dots, K$	GGrid	rMaskTags1 (K items)
$\lambda_i^l, l = 1, \dots, L$	GGrid	iMaskTags2 (L items)
$\beta_i^m, m = 1, \dots, M$	GGrid	rMaskTags2 (M items)
W_i	WeightSum	

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine MergeTwoGG_(inAv1, iMaskTags1, rMaskTags1, &
                      inAv2, iMaskTags2, rMaskTags2, &
                      GGrid, CheckMasks, outAv, WeightSum)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_allocated => allocated

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(IN)    :: inAv1
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN)    :: iMaskTags1
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN)    :: rMaskTags1
type(AttrVect),           intent(IN)    :: inAv2
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN)    :: iMaskTags2
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN)    :: rMaskTags2
type(GeneralGrid),        intent(IN)    :: GGrid
logical,                 intent(IN)    :: CheckMasks
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(INOUT) :: outAv
real,                  dimension(:), pointer :: WeightSum
```

REVISION HISTORY:

19Jun02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Interface spec.
 3Jul02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Implementation.
 10Jul02 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Improved argument
 checking.

13.1.2 MergeThreeGG - merge data from three components.

This routine merges **REAL** attribute data from three input **AttrVect** arguments **inAv1**, **inAv2**, and **inAv3** to a fourth **AttrVect** **outAv**. The attributes to be merged are determined entirely by the real attributes of **outAv**. If **outAv** shares one or more attributes with any of the inputs **inAv1**, **inAv2**, or **inAv3**, a merge is performed on the individual *intersections* of attributes between the pairs (**outAv**, **inAv1**), (**outAv**, **inAv2**), and (**outAv**, **inAv3**). Currently, it is assumed that these pairwise intersections are all equal. This assumption is of critical importance to the user. If the user violates this assumption, incorrect merges of any attributes present only in some (but not all) inputs will result.

The merge operation is a masked weighted element-by-element sum, as outlined in the following example. Let the vectors **a**, **b**, and **c** be data from Components *A*, *B*, and *C* that have been interpolated onto the physical grid of another component *D*. We wish to combine the data from *A*, *B* and *C* to get a vector **d**, which represents the merged data on the grid of component *D*. The merge relation to obtain the *i*th element of **d** is

$$d_i = \frac{1}{W_i} \left\{ \prod_{j=1}^J \kappa_i^j \prod_{k=1}^K \alpha_i^k a_i + \prod_{l=1}^L \lambda_i^l \prod_{m=1}^M \beta_i^m b_i + \prod_{p=1}^P \mu_i^p \prod_{q=1}^Q \gamma_i^q c_i \right\},$$

where

$$W_i = \prod_{j=1}^J \kappa_i^j \prod_{k=1}^K \alpha_i^k + \prod_{l=1}^L \lambda_i^l \prod_{m=1}^M \beta_i^m + \prod_{p=1}^P \mu_i^p \prod_{q=1}^Q \gamma_i^q.$$

The quantities κ_i^j , λ_i^l , and μ_i^p are *integer masks* (which have value either 0 or 1), and α_i^k , β_i^m , and γ_i^q are *real masks* (which are in the closed interval [0, 1]).

The integer and real masks are stored as attributes to the same input **GeneralGrid** argument **GGrid**. The mask attribute names are stored as substrings to the colon-separated strings contained in the input **CHARACTER** arguments **iMaskTags1**, **iMaskTags2**, **iMaskTags3**, **rMaskTags1**, **rMaskTags2**, and **rMaskTags3**. The **LOGICAL** input argument **CheckMasks** governs how the masks are applied. If **CheckMasks** = .TRUE., the entries are checked to ensure they meet the definitions of real and integer masks. If **CheckMasks** = .FALSE. then the masks are multiplied together on an element-by-element basis with no validation of their entries (this option results in slightly higher performance).

This routine returns the sum of the masked weights as a diagnostic. This quantity is returned in the output **REAL** array **WeightSum**.

The correspondence between the quantities in the above merge relation and the arguments to this routine are summarized in the table.

Quantity	Stored in Argument	Referenced by Argument
a_i	inAv1	
b_i	inAv2	
c_i	inAv3	
d_i	outAv	
$\kappa_i^j, j = 1, \dots, J$	GGrid	iMaskTags1 (J items)
$\alpha_i^k, k = 1, \dots, K$	GGrid	rMaskTags1 (K items)
$\lambda_i^l, l = 1, \dots, L$	GGrid	iMaskTags2 (L items)
$\beta_i^m, m = 1, \dots, M$	GGrid	rMaskTags2 (M items)
$\mu_i^p, p = 1, \dots, P$	GGrid	iMaskTags3 (L items)
$\gamma_i^q, q = 1, \dots, Q$	GGrid	rMaskTags3 (M items)
W_i	WeightSum	

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine MergeThreeGG_(inAv1, iMaskTags1, rMaskTags1, &
                      inAv2, iMaskTags2, rMaskTags2, &
                      inAv3, iMaskTags3, rMaskTags3, &
                      GGrid, CheckMasks, outAv, WeightSum)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_allocated => allocated

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(IN)    :: inAv1
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN)    :: iMaskTags1
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN)    :: rMaskTags1
type(AttrVect),           intent(IN)    :: inAv2
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN)    :: iMaskTags2
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN)    :: rMaskTags2
type(AttrVect),           intent(IN)    :: inAv3
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN)    :: iMaskTags3
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN)    :: rMaskTags3
type(GeneralGrid),        intent(IN)    :: GGrid
logical,                 intent(IN)    :: CheckMasks
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),           intent(INOUT) :: outAv
real,                   dimension(:), pointer :: WeightSum
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
19Jun02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Interface spec.
3Jul02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Implementation.
10Jul02 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Improved argument
          checking.
```

13.1.3 MergeFourGG - merge data from four components.

This routine merges **REAL** attribute data from four input **AttrVect** arguments **inAv1**, **inAv2**, **inAv3**, and **inAv4** to a fifth **AttrVect** **outAv**. The attributes to be merged are determined entirely by the real attributes of **outAv**. If **outAv** shares one or more attributes with any of the inputs **inAv1**, **inAv2**, **inAv3**, or **inAv4**, a merge is performed on the individual *intersections* of attributes between the pairs (**outAv**, **inAv1**), (**outAv**, **inAv2**), (**outAv**, **inAv3**), and (**outAv**, **inAv4**). Currently, it is assumed that these pairwise intersections are all equal. This assumption is of critical importance to the user. If the user violates this assumption, incorrect merges of any attributes present only in some (but not all) the inputs will result.

The merge operation is a masked weighted element-by-element sum, as outlined in the following example. Let the vectors **a**, **b**, **c** and **d** be data from Components *A*, *B*, *C*, and *D* that have been interpolated onto the physical grid of another component *E*. We wish to combine the data from *A*, *B*, *C*, and *D* to get a vector **e**, which represents the merged data on the grid of component *E*. The merge relation to obtain the *i*th element of **e** is

$$e_i = \frac{1}{W_i} \left\{ \prod_{j=1}^J \kappa_i^j \prod_{k=1}^K \alpha_i^k a_i + \prod_{l=1}^L \lambda_i^l \prod_{m=1}^M \beta_i^m b_i + \prod_{p=1}^P \mu_i^p \prod_{q=1}^Q \gamma_i^q c_i + \prod_{r=1}^R \nu_i^r \prod_{s=1}^S \delta_i^s d_i \right\},$$

where

$$W_i = \prod_{j=1}^J \kappa_i^j \prod_{k=1}^K \alpha_i^k + \prod_{l=1}^L \lambda_i^l \prod_{m=1}^M \beta_i^m + \prod_{p=1}^P \mu_i^p \prod_{q=1}^Q \gamma_i^q + \prod_{r=1}^R \nu_i^r \prod_{s=1}^S \delta_i^s.$$

The quantities κ_i^j , λ_i^l , μ_i^p , and ν_i^r are *integer masks* (which have value either 0 or 1), and α_i^k , β_i^m , γ_i^q , and δ_i^s are *real masks* (which are in the closed interval [0, 1]).

The integer and real masks are stored as attributes to the same input **GeneralGrid** argument **GGrid**. The mask attribute names are stored as substrings to the colon-separated strings contained in the input **CHARACTER** arguments **iMaskTags1**, **iMaskTags2**, **iMaskTags3**, **iMaskTags4**, **rMaskTags1**, and **rMaskTags2**, **rMaskTags3**, and **rMaskTags4**. The **LOGICAL** input argument **CheckMasks** governs how the masks are applied. If **CheckMasks** = .TRUE., the entries are checked to ensure they meet the definitions of real and integer masks. If **CheckMasks** = .FALSE., then the masks are multiplied together on an element-by-element basis with no validation of their entries (this option results in slightly higher performance).

This routine returns the sum of the masked weights as a diagnostic. This quantity is returned in the output **REAL** array **WeightSum**.

The correspondence between the quantities in the above merge relation and the arguments to this routine are summarized in the table.

Quantity	Stored in Argument	Referenced by Argument
a_i	inAv1	
b_i	inAv2	
c_i	inAv3	
d_i	inAv4	
e_i	outAv	
$\kappa_i^j, j = 1, \dots, J$	GGrid	iMaskTags1 (J items)
$\alpha_i^k, k = 1, \dots, K$	GGrid	rMaskTags1 (K items)
$\lambda_i^l, l = 1, \dots, L$	GGrid	iMaskTags2 (L items)
$\beta_i^m, m = 1, \dots, M$	GGrid	rMaskTags2 (M items)
$\mu_i^p, p = 1, \dots, P$	GGrid	iMaskTags3 (L items)
$\gamma_i^q, q = 1, \dots, Q$	GGrid	rMaskTags3 (M items)
$\nu_i^r, r = 1, \dots, R$	GGrid	iMaskTags4 (L items)
$\delta_i^s, s = 1, \dots, S$	GGrid	rMaskTags4 (M items)
W_i	WeightSum	

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine MergeFourGG_(inAv1, iMaskTags1, rMaskTags1, &
                      inAv2, iMaskTags2, rMaskTags2, &
                      inAv3, iMaskTags3, rMaskTags3, &
                      inAv4, iMaskTags4, rMaskTags4, &
                      GGrid, CheckMasks, outAv, WeightSum)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_allocated => allocated

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect), intent(IN) :: inAv1
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: iMaskTags1
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: rMaskTags1
type(AttrVect), intent(IN) :: inAv2
```

```

character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: iMaskTags2
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: rMaskTags2
type(AttrVect),           intent(IN)   :: inAv3
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: iMaskTags3
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: rMaskTags3
type(AttrVect),           intent(IN)   :: inAv4
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: iMaskTags4
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN) :: rMaskTags4
type(GeneralGrid),       intent(IN)   :: GGrid
logical,                 intent(IN)   :: CheckMasks

```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect),           intent(INOUT) :: outAv
real,                   dimension(:), pointer :: WeightSum

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

19Jun02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Interface spec.
3Jul02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Implementation.
10Jul02 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Improved argument
          checking.

```

13.1.4 MergeInDataGG_ - merge in data from a component.

This routine takes input field data from the input **AttrVect** argument **inAv**, and merges the real attributes it shares with the input/output **AttrVect** argument **outAv**. The merge is a masked merge of the form

$$c_i = c_i + \prod_{j=1}^J M_i^j \prod_{k=1}^K F_i^k a_i,$$

where c_i represents one element of one of the real attributes of **outAv**, and a_i represents one element of one of the real attributes of **inAv**. The M_i^j are *integer masks* which have value either 0 or 1, and are integer attributes of the input **GeneralGrid** argument **GGrid**. The F_i^k are *real masks* whose values are in the closed interval $[0, 1]$, and are real attributes of the input **GeneralGrid** argument **GGrid**. The input **CHARACTER** argument **iMaskTags** is a string of colon- delimited strings that name the integer attributes in **GGrid** that are used as the masks M_i^j . The input **CHARACTER** argument **rMaskTags** is a string of colon-delimited strings that name the real attributes in **GGrid** that are used as the masks F_i^k . The output **REAL** array **WeightSum** is used to store a running sum of the product of the masks. The **LOGICAL** input argument **CheckMasks** governs how the masks are applied. If **CheckMasks** = .TRUE., the entries are checked to ensure they meet the definitions of real and integer masks. If **CheckMasks** = .FALSE. then the masks are multiplied together on an element-by-element basis with no validation of their entries (this option results in slightly higher performance).

N.B.: The lengths of the **AttrVect** arguments **inAv** and **outAv** must be equal, and this length must also equal the lengths of **GGrid** and **WeightSum**.

N.B.: This algorithm assumes the **AttrVect** argument **outAv** has been created, and its real attributes have been initialized.

N.B.: This algorithm assumes that the array **WeightSum** has been created and initialized.

INTERFACE:

```

subroutine MergeInDataGG_(inAv, iMaskTags, rMaskTags, GGrid, &
                         CheckMasks, outAv, WeightSum)

```

USES:

```

use m_stdio
use m_die

use m_String, only : String
use m_String, only : String_clean => clean
use m_String, only : String_ToChar => toChar

use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_init => init
use m_List, only : List_clean => clean
use m_List, only : List_nitem => nitem
use m_List, only : List_get => get
use m_List, only : List_identical => identical
use m_List, only : List_allocated => allocated

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_SharedAttrIndexList => &
                     SharedAttrIndexList

use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_lsize => lsize
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_exportIAttr => exportIAttr
use m_GeneralGrid, only : GeneralGrid_exportRAttr => exportRAttr

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect),           intent(IN)    :: inAv
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN)    :: iMaskTags
character(len=*), optional, intent(IN)    :: rMaskTags
type(GeneralGrid),       intent(IN)    :: GGrid
logical,                 intent(IN)    :: CheckMasks

```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(AttrVect),           intent(INOUT) :: outAv
real,                   dimension(:), pointer :: WeightSum

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

19Jun02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.
10Jul02 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Improved argument
          checking.

```

14 Time Averaging

14.1 Module m_Accumulator - Time Averaging/Accumulation Buffer (Source File: m_Accumulator.F90)

An *accumulator* is a data class used for computing running sums and/or time averages of **AttrVect** class data. The Fortran implementation of this concept is the **Accumulator** class, which—along with its basic methods—is defined in this module. The period of time over which data are accumulated/averaged is the *accumulation cycle*, which is defined by in terms of a number of time steps (the component **Accumulator%num_steps**). When the accumulation routine is invoked (for example the MCT routine **accumulate()** which is not defined in this module), the number of accumulation cycle steps (the component **Accumulator%steps_done**) is incremented, and compared with the number of steps in the accumulation cycle to determine if the accumulation cycle has been completed. The accumulation buffers of the **Accumulator** are stored in an **AttrVect** (namely the component **Accumulator%data**), which allows the user to define the number of variables and their names to be defined by the user at run-time. Finally, one can define for each field being accumulated the specific accumulation *action*. Currently, there are two options: Time Averaging and Time Summation. The user chooses the specific action by setting an integer action flag for each attribute being accumulated. The supported options are defined by the public data member constants **MCT_SUM** and **MCT_AVG**.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_Accumulator
```

USES:

```
use m_List, only : List
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect

implicit none

private ! except
```

PUBLIC TYPES:

```
public :: Accumulator ! The class data structure

Type Accumulator
    integer :: num_steps      ! total number of accumulation steps
    integer :: steps_done      ! number of accumulation steps performed
    integer, pointer, dimension(:) :: iAction ! index of integer actions
    integer, pointer, dimension(:) :: rAction ! index of real actions
    type(AttrVect) :: data      ! accumulated sum field storage
End Type Accumulator
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: init ! creation method
public :: initp ! partial creation method (MCT USE ONLY)
public :: clean ! destruction method
public :: initialized      ! check if initialized
public :: lsize ! local length of the data arrays
public :: NumSteps          ! number of steps in a cycle
public :: StepsDone          ! number of steps completed in the
                             ! current cycle
public :: nIAttr ! number of integer fields
public :: nRAttr ! number of real fields
public :: indexIA ! index the integer fields
public :: indexRA ! index the real fields
```

```

public :: getIList ! Return tag from INTEGER
                  ! attribute list
public :: getRList ! Return tag from REAL attribute
                  ! list
public :: exportIAttr ! Return INTEGER attribute as a vector
public :: exportRAttr ! Return REAL attribute as a vector
public :: importIAttr ! Insert INTEGER vector as attribute
public :: importRAttr ! Insert REAL vector as attribute
public :: zero        ! Clear an accumulator
public :: SharedAttrIndexList ! Returns the number of shared
! attributes, and lists of the
! respective locations of these
! shared attributes
public :: accumulate   ! Add AttrVect data into an Accumulator

```

Definition of interfaces for the methods for the Accumulator:

```

interface init    ; module procedure &
  init_,&
  initv_
end interface
interface initp   ; module procedure initp_ ; end interface
interface clean   ; module procedure clean_ ; end interface
interface initialized; module procedure initialized_ ; end interface
interface lsize   ; module procedure lsize_ ; end interface
interface NumSteps ; module procedure NumSteps_ ; end interface
interface StepsDone ; module procedure StepsDone_ ; end interface
interface nIAttr  ; module procedure nIAttr_ ; end interface
interface nRAttr  ; module procedure nRAttr_ ; end interface
interface indexIA; module procedure indexIA_ ; end interface
interface indexRA; module procedure indexRA_ ; end interface
interface getList; module procedure getList_ ; end interface
interface getRList; module procedure getRList_ ; end interface
interface exportIAttr ; module procedure exportIAttr_ ; end interface
interface exportRAttr ; module procedure exportRAttr_ ; end interface
interface importIAttr ; module procedure importIAttr_ ; end interface
interface importRAttr ; module procedure importRAttr_ ; end interface
interface zero    ; module procedure zero_ ; end interface
interface SharedAttrIndexList ; module procedure  &
  aCaCSharedAttrIndexList_,  &
  aVaCSharedAttrIndexList_
end interface
interface accumulate ; module procedure accumulate_ ; end interface

```

PUBLIC DATA MEMBERS:

```

public :: MCT_SUM
public :: MCT_AVG

integer, parameter :: MCT_SUM = 1
integer, parameter :: MCT_AVG = 2

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

7Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
7Feb01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Public interfaces
          to getList() and getRList().
9Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - added initialized and

```

```

    initp_routines. Added 'action' in Accumulator type.
6May02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - added import/export
          routines.
26Aug02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - thorough code revision;
          no added routines

```

14.1.1 init_- Initialize an Accumulator and its Registers

This routine allocates space for the output **Accumulator** argument **aC**, and at a minimum sets the number of time steps in an accumulation cycle (defined by the input **INTEGER** argument **num_steps**), and the *length* of the **Accumulator** register buffer (defined by the input **INTEGER** argument **lsize**). If one wishes to accumulate integer fields, the list of these fields is defined by the input **CHARACTER** argument **iList**, which is specified as a colon-delimited set of substrings (further information regarding this is available in the routine **init_()** of the module **m_AttrVect**). If no value of **iList** is supplied, no integer attribute accumulation buffers will be allocated. The accumulation action on each of the integer attributes can be defined by supplying the input **INTEGER** array argument **iAction(:)** (whose length must correspond to the number of items in **iList**). The values of the elements of **iAction(:)** must be one of the values among the public data members defined in the declaration section of this module. If the integer attributes are to be accumulated (i.e. one supplies **iList**), but **iAction(:)** is not specified, the default action for all integer accumulation operations will be summation. The input arguments **rList** and **rAction(:)** define the names of the real variables to be accumulated and the accumulation action for each. The arguments **rList** and **rAction(:)** are related to each other the same way as **iList** and **iAction(:)**. Finally, the user can manually set the number of completed steps in an accumulation cycle (e.g. for restart purposes) by supplying a value for the optional input **INTEGER** argument **steps_done**.

INTERFACE:

```

subroutine init_(aC, iList, iAction, rList, rAction, lsize, &
                 num_steps, steps_done)

```

USES:

```

use m_List, only : List_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_init => init
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_zero => zero
use m_die

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

character(len=*),      optional, intent(in) :: iList
integer, dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: iAction
character(len=*),      optional, intent(in) :: rList
integer, dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: rAction
integer,               intent(in) :: lsize
integer,               intent(in) :: num_steps
integer,               optional, intent(in) :: steps_done

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(Accumulator),           intent(out) :: aC

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
11Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
27JUL01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - added iAction, rAction,
           niAction, and nrAction to accumulator type. Also defined
           MCT_SUM and MCT_AVG for accumulator module.
```

14.1.2 initp_- Initialize an Accumulator but not its Registers

This routine is an internal service routine for use by the other initialization routines in this module. It sets up some—but not all—of the components of the output **Accumulator** argument **aC**. This routine can set up the following components of **aC**:

1. **aC%iAction**, the array of accumulation actions for the integer attributes of **aC** (if the input INTEGER array argument **iAction(:)** is supplied);
2. **aC%rAction**, the array of accumulation actions for the real attributes of **aC** (if the input INTEGER array argument **rAction(:)** is supplied);
3. **aC%num_steps**, the number of steps in an accumulation cycle (if the input INTEGER argument **num_steps** is supplied); and
4. **aC%steps_done**, the number of steps completed so far in an accumulation cycle (if the input INTEGER argument **steps_done** is supplied).

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initp_(aC, iAction, rAction, num_steps, steps_done)
```

USES:

```
use m_die

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: iAction
integer, dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: rAction
integer,           optional, intent(in)    :: num_steps
integer,           optional, intent(in)    :: steps_done
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator),           intent(out) :: aC
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
11Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
27JUL01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - added iAction, rAction,
           niAction, and nrAction to accumulator type. Also defined
           MCT_SUM and MCT_AVG for accumulator module.
```

14.1.3 initv_-Initialize One Accumulator using Another

This routine takes the integer and real attribute information (including accumulation action settings for each attribute) from a previously initialized **Accumulator** (the input argument **bC**), and uses it to create another **Accumulator** (the output argument **aC**). In the absence of the **INTEGER** input arguments **lsize**, **num_steps**, and **steps_done**, **aC** will inherit from **bC** its length, the number of steps in its accumulation cycle, and the number of steps completed in its present accumulation cycle, respectively.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initv_(aC, bC, lsize, num_steps, steps_done)
```

USES:

```
use m_List,    only : List
use m_List,    only : ListExportToChar => exportToChar
use m_List,    only : List_copy          => copy
use m_List,    only : List_allocated   => allocated
use m_die

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator),      intent(in) :: bC
integer,                optional, intent(in) :: lsize
integer,                optional, intent(in) :: num_steps
integer,                optional, intent(in) :: steps_done
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator),      intent(out) :: aC
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
11Sep00 - Jay Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
17May01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - change string_get to
         list_get
27JUL01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - added iaction,raktion
         compatibility
2Aug02 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> made argument num_steps
         optional
```

14.1.4 clean_- Destroy an Accumulator

This routine deallocates all allocated memory structures associated with the input/output **Accumulator** argument **aC**. The success (failure) of this operation is signified by the zero (non-zero) value of the optional **INTEGER** output argument **stat**. If **clean_()** is invoked with **stat** present, it is the user's obligation to check this return code and act accordingly. If **stat** is not supplied and any of the deallocation operations fail, this routine will terminate execution with an error statement.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine clean_(aC, stat)
```

USES:

```

use m_mall
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean

implicit none

```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(inout) :: aC
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

11Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
27JUL01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - deallocate pointers iAction
          and rAction.
1Mar02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> removed the die to prevent
          crashes and added stat argument.

```

14.1.5 initialized_ - Check if an Accumulator is Initialized

This logical function returns a value of .TRUE. if the input **Accumulator** argument **aC** is initialized correctly. The term "correctly initialized" means there is internal consistency between the number of integer and real attributes in **aC**, and their respective data structures for accumulation registers, and accumulation action flags. The optional **LOGICAL** input argument **die_flag** if present, can result in messages written to **stderr**:

- if **die_flag** is true and **aC** is correctly initialized, and
- if **die_flag** is false and **aC** is incorrectly initialized.

Otherwise, inconsistencies in how **aC** is set up will result in termination with an error message. The optional **CHARACTER** input argument **source_name** allows the user to, in the event of error, generate traceback information (e.g., the name of the routine that invoked this one).

INTERFACE:

```
logical function initialized_(aC, die_flag, source_name)
```

USES:

```

use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_List, only : List
use m_List, only : List_allocated => allocated

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : Attr_nIAttr => nIAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : Attr_nRAttr => nRAttr

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(in) :: aC
logical, optional, intent(in) :: die_flag
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: source_name
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7AUG01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

14.1.6 lsize_ - Length of an Accumulator

This INTEGER query function returns the number of data points for which the input `Accumulator` argument `aC` is performing accumulation. This value corresponds to the length of the `AttrVect` component `aC%data` that stores the accumulation registers.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function lsize_(aC)
```

USES:

```
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(in) :: aC
```

REVISION HISTORY:

12Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

14.1.7 NumSteps_ - Number of Accumulation Cycle Time Steps

This INTEGER query function returns the of time steps in an accumulation cycle for the input `Accumulator` argument `aC`.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function NumSteps_(aC)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,   only : die
use m_stdio, only : stderr
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(in) :: aC
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7Aug02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

14.1.8 StepsDone_- Number of Completed Steps in the Current Cycle

This INTEGER query function returns the number of time steps that have been completed in the current accumulation cycle for the input **Accumulator** argument **aC**.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function StepsDone_(aC)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,    only : die
use m_stdio, only : stderr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(in) :: aC
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7Aug02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

14.1.9 nIAttr_- Return the Number of INTEGER Attributes

This INTEGER query function returns the number of integer attributes that are stored in the input **Accumulator** argument **aC**. This value is equal to the number of integer attributes in the **AttrVect** component **aC%data** that stores the accumulation registers.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function nIAttr_(aC)
```

USES:

```
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nIAttr => nIAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(in) :: aC
```

REVISION HISTORY:

12Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

14.1.10 nRAttr_- number of REAL fields stored in the Accumulator.

This INTEGER query function returns the number of real attributes that are stored in the input **Accumulator** argument **aC**. This value is equal to the number of real attributes in the **AttrVect** component **aC%data** that stores the accumulation registers.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function nRAttr_(aC)
```

USES:

```
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(in) :: aC
```

REVISION HISTORY:

12Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

14.1.11 getIList_- - Retrieve a Numbered INTEGER Attribute Name

This routine returns as a **String** (see the mpeu module **m_String** for information) the name of the *ith* item in the integer registers of the **Accumulator** argument **aC**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine getIList_(item, ith, aC)
```

USES:

```
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_getIList => getIList  
use m_String,   only : String  
  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(in)  :: ith  
type(Accumulator), intent(in)  :: aC
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String),      intent(out) :: item
```

REVISION HISTORY:

12Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

14.1.12 getRList_- - Retrieve a Numbered REAL Attribute Name

This routine returns as a **String** (see the mpeu module **m_String** for information) the name of the *ith* item in the real registers of the **Accumulator** argument **aC**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine getRList_(item, ith, aC)
```

USES:

```
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_getRList => getRList
use m_String,   only : String

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(in) :: ith
type(Accumulator),intent(in) :: aC
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String),    intent(out) :: item
```

REVISION HISTORY:

12Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

14.1.13 indexIA_- Index an INTEGER Attribute

This **INTEGER** query function returns the index in the integer accumulation register buffer of the **Accumulator** argument **aC** the attribute named by the **CHARACTER** argument **item**. That is, all the accumulator running tallies for the attribute named **item** reside in

```
aC%data%iAttr(indexIA_(aC,item),:).
```

The user may request traceback information (e.g., the name of the routine from which this one is called) by providing values for either of the optional **CHARACTER** arguments **perrWith** or **dieWith**. In the event **indexIA_()** can not find **item** in **aC**, the routine behaves as follows:

1. if neither **perrWith** nor **dieWith** are present, **indexIA_()** returns a value of zero;
2. if **perrWith** is present, but **dieWith** is not, an error message is written to **stderr** incorporating user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument **perrWith**;
3. if **dieWith** is present, execution terminates with an error message written to **stderr** that incorporates user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument **dieWith**.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function indexIA_(aC, item, perrWith, dieWith)
```

USES:

```
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexIA => indexIA
use m_die,   only : die
use m_stdio,only : stderr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator),      intent(in) :: aC
character(len=*),        intent(in) :: item
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: perrWith
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: dieWith
```

REVISION HISTORY:

14Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

14.1.14 indexRA_- index the Accumulator real attribute list.

This INTEGER query function returns the index in the real accumulation register buffer of the **Accumulator** argument **aC** the attribute named by the CHARACTER argument **item**. That is, all the accumulator running tallies for the attribute named **item** reside in

```
aC%data%rAttr(indexRA_(aC,item),:).
```

The user may request traceback information (e.g., the name of the routine from which this one is called) by providing values for either of the optional CHARACTER arguments **perrWith** or **dieWith**. In the event **indexRA_()** can not find **item** in **aC**, the routine behaves as follows:

1. if neither **perrWith** nor **dieWith** are present, **indexRA_()** returns a value of zero;
2. if **perrWith** is present, but **dieWith** is not, an error message is written to **stderr** incorporating user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument **perrWith**;
3. if **dieWith** is present, execution terminates with an error message written to **stderr** that incorporates user-supplied traceback information stored in the argument **dieWith**.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function indexRA_(aC, item, perrWith, dieWith)
```

USES:

```
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexRA => indexRA
use m_die,   only : die
use m_stdio,only : stderr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator),      intent(in) :: aC
character(len=*),        intent(in) :: item
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: perrWith
character(len=*), optional, intent(in) :: dieWith
```

REVISION HISTORY:

14Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

14.1.15 exportIAttr_- Export INTEGER Attribute to a Vector

This routine extracts from the input **Accumulator** argument **aC** the integer attribute corresponding to the tag defined in the input CHARACTER argument **AttrTag**, and returns it in the INTEGER output array **outVect**, and its length in the output INTEGER argument **lsize**.

N.B.: This routine will fail if the **AttrTag** is not in the **AccumulatorList** component **aC%data%iList**.
N.B.: The flexibility of this routine regarding the pointer association status of the output argument **outVect** means the user must invoke this routine with care. If the user wishes this routine to fill a pre-allocated array, then obviously this array must be allocated prior to calling this routine. If the user wishes that the routine *create* the output argument array **outVect**, then the user must ensure this pointer is not allocated (i.e. the user must nullify this pointer) at the time this routine is invoked.

N.B.: If the user has relied on this routine to allocate memory associated with the pointer **outVect**, then the user is responsible for deallocating this array once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine exportIAttr_(aC, AttrTag, outVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_exportIAttr => exportIAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(in) :: aC
character(len=*),   intent(in) :: AttrTag
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), pointer :: outVect
integer,           intent(out) :: lsize
```

REVISION HISTORY:

6May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.

14.1.16 exportRAttr_ - Export REAL Attribute to a Vector

This routine extracts from the input **Accumulator** argument **aC** the real attribute corresponding to the tag defined in the input **CHARACTER** argument **AttrTag**, and returns it in the **REAL** output array **outVect**, and its length in the output **INTEGER** argument **lsize**.

N.B.: This routine will fail if the **AttrTag** is not in the **AccumulatorList** component **aC%data%ilist**.

N.B.: The flexibility of this routine regarding the pointer association status of the output argument **outVect** means the user must invoke this routine with care. If the user wishes this routine to fill a pre-allocated array, then obviously this array must be allocated prior to calling this routine. If the user wishes that the routine *create* the output argument array **outVect**, then the user must ensure this pointer is not allocated (i.e. the user must nullify this pointer) at the time this routine is invoked.

N.B.: If the user has relied on this routine to allocate memory associated with the pointer **outVect**, then the user is responsible for deallocating this array once it is no longer needed. Failure to do so will result in a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine exportRAttr_(aC, AttrTag, outVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio

use m_AttrVect,      only : AttrVect_exportRAttr => exportRAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(in) :: aC
character(len=*),   intent(in) :: AttrTag
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
real, dimension(:),      pointer      :: outVect
integer,                 intent(out)  :: lsize
```

REVISION HISTORY:

6May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.

14.1.17 importIAttr - Import INTEGER Attribute from a Vector

This routine imports data provided in the input INTEGER vector `inVect` into the `Accumulator` argument `aC`, storing it as the integer attribute corresponding to the tag defined in the input CHARACTER argument `AttrTag`. The input INTEGER argument `lsize` is used to ensure there is sufficient space in the `Accumulator` to store the data.

N.B.: This routine will fail if the `AttrTag` is not in the `AccumulatorList` component `aC%data%rList`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine importIAttr_(aC, AttrTag, inVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio,      only : stderr
use m_AttrVect,   only : AttrVect_importIAttr => importIAttr
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=*),      intent(in)    :: AttrTag
integer, dimension(:), pointer      :: inVect
integer,               intent(in)    :: lsize
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator),      intent(inout) :: aC
```

REVISION HISTORY:

6May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.

14.1.18 importRAttr - Import REAL Attribute from a Vector

This routine imports data provided in the input REAL vector `inVect` into the `Accumulator` argument `aC`, storing it as the real attribute corresponding to the tag defined in the input CHARACTER argument `AttrTag`. The input INTEGER argument `lsize` is used to ensure there is sufficient space in the `Accumulator` to store the data.

N.B.: This routine will fail if the `AttrTag` is not in the `AccumulatorList` component `aC%data%rList`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine importRAttr_(aC, AttrTag, inVect, lsize)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_stdio ,      only : stderr

use m_AttrVect,    only : AttrVect_importRAttr => importRAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=*),      intent(in)   :: AttrTag
real, dimension(:),    pointer      :: inVect
integer,              intent(in)   :: lsize
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator),    intent(inout) :: aC
```

REVISION HISTORY:

6May02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype.

14.1.19 zero_- Number of Completed Steps in the Current Cycle

This subroutine clears the the **Accumulator** argument **aC**. This is accomplished by setting the number of completed steps in the accumulation cycle to zero, and zeroing out all of the accumulation registers.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine zero_(aC)
```

USES:

```
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_zero => zero

implicit none
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(inout) :: aC
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7Aug02 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

14.1.20 aCaCSharedAttrIndexList_- Cross-index Two Accumulators

aCaCSharedAttrIndexList_() takes a pair of user-supplied **Accumulator** variables **aC1** and **aC2**, and for choice of either **REAL** or **INTEGER** attributes (as specified literally in the input **CHARACTER** argument **attrib**) returns the number of shared attributes **NumShared**, and arrays of indices **Indices1** and **Indices2** to their storage locations in **aC1** and **aC2**, respectively.

N.B.: This routine returns two allocated arrays—**Indices1(:)** and **Indices2(:)**—which must be deallocated once the user no longer needs them. Failure to do this will create a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine aCaCSharedAttrIndexList_(aC1, aC2, attrib, NumShared, &
                                    Indices1, Indices2)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die,          only : MP_perr_die, die, warn
use m_List,         only : GetSharedListIndices
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(in) :: aC1
type(Accumulator), intent(in) :: aC2
character*7,        intent(in) :: attrib
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(out) :: NumShared
integer,dimension(:), pointer :: Indices1
integer,dimension(:), pointer :: Indices2
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version

14.1.21 aVaCSharedAttrIndexList_- Cross-index with an AttrVect

aVaCSharedAttrIndexList_() a user-supplied **AttrVect** variable **aV** and an **Accumulator** variable **aC**, and for choice of either **REAL** or **INTEGER** attributes (as ! specified literally in the input **CHARACTER** argument **attrib**) returns the number of shared attributes **NumShared**, and arrays of indices **Indices1** and **Indices2** to their storage locations in **aV** and **aC**, respectively.

N.B.: This routine returns two allocated arrays—**Indices1(:)** and **Indices2(:)**—which must be deallocated once the user no longer needs them. Failure to do this will create a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine aVaCSharedAttrIndexList_(aV, aC, attrib, NumShared, &
                                    Indices1, Indices2)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die,          only : MP_perr_die, die, warn
use m_AttrVect,    only : AttrVect
use m_List,         only : GetSharedListIndices
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),      intent(in)  :: aV
type(Accumulator),  intent(in)  :: aC
character(len=*),    intent(in)  :: attrib
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(out) :: NumShared
integer,dimension(:), pointer   :: Indices1
integer,dimension(:), pointer   :: Indices2
```

REVISION HISTORY:

7Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version

14.1.22 **accumulate**—Accumulate from an AttrVect to an Accumulator.

This routine performs time *accumulation* of data present in an MCT field data **AttrVect** variable **aV** (more information about the **AttrVect** can be found in the MCT module **m_AttrVect**), and combines it with the running tallies stored in the MCT **Accumulator** variable **aC** (more information about the **Accumulator** can be found in the MCT module **m_Accumulator**). This routine automatically identifies which fields are held in common by **aV** and **aC** and uses the accumulation action information stored in **aC** to decide how each field in **aV** is to be combined into its corresponding running tally in **aC**. The accumulation operations currently supported correspond to those defined among the public data members of the declaration section of the MCT module **m_Accumulator**. This routine also automatically increments the counter in **aC** signifying the number of steps completed in the accumulation cycle.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine accumulate_(aV, aC)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio, only : stdout,stderr
use m_die,   only : die

use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_lsize => lsize
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nIAttr => nIAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_nRAttr => nRAttr
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexRA => indexRA
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_indexIA => indexIA

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(AttrVect),      intent(in)  :: aV          ! Input AttrVect
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(inout) :: aC         ! Output Accumulator
```

REVISION HISTORY:

18Sep00 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> -- initial version.
7Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> -- General version.
10Jun01 - E.T. Ong -- fixed divide-by-zero problem in integer
attribute accumulation.
27Jul01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> -- removed action argument.
Make compatible with new Accumulator type.

14.2 Module m_AccumulatorComms - MPI Communication Methods for the Accumulator (Source File: m_AccumulatorComms.F90)

This module contains communications methods for the `Accumulator` datatype (see `m_Accumulator` for details). MCT's communications are implemented in terms of the Message Passing Interface (MPI) standard, and we have as best as possible, made the interfaces to these routines appear as similar as possible to the corresponding MPI routines. For the `Accumulator`, we currently support only the following collective operations: broadcast, gather, and scatter. The gather and scatter operations rely on domain decomposition descriptors that are defined elsewhere in MCT: the `GlobalMap`, which is a one-dimensional decomposition (see the MCT module `m_GlobalMap` for more details); and the `GlobalSegMap`, which is a segmented decomposition capable of supporting multidimensional domain decompositions (see the MCT module `m_GlobalSegMap` for more details).

INTERFACE:

```
module m_AccumulatorComms
```

USES:

```
No external modules are used in the declaration section of this module.
```

```
implicit none
```

```
private ! except
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
List of communications Methods for the Accumulator class
```

```
public :: gather ! gather all local vectors to the root
public :: scatter ! scatter from the root to all PEs
public :: bcast ! bcast from root to all PEs
```

```
Definition of interfaces for the communication methods for
the Accumulator:
```

```
interface gather ; module procedure &
    GM_gather_, &
    GSM_gather_
end interface
interface scatter ; module procedure &
    GM_scatter_, &
    GSM_scatter_
end interface
interface bcast ; module procedure bcast_ ; end interface
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
31Oct00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype--
    These routines were separated from the module m_Accumulator
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Specification of
    APIs for the routines GSM_gather_() and GSM_scatter_().
10May01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Changes in the
    comms routine to match the MPI model for collective
    communications, and general clean-up of prologues.
9Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - Added private routine
    bcastp_. Used new Accumulator routines initp_ and
    initialized_ to simplify the routines.
26Aug02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - thorough code revision;
    no added routines
```

14.2.1 GM_gather_ - Gather Accumulator Distributed by a GlobalMap

GM_gather() takes a distributed (across the communicator associated with the handle **comm**) input **Accumulator** argument **iC** and gathers its data to the **Accumulator** **oC** on the **root**. The decomposition of **iC** is described by the input **GlobalMap** argument **Gmap**. The success (failure) of this operation is signified by the zero (nonzero) value of the optional output argument **stat**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GM_gather_(iC, oC, GMap, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_GlobalMap, only : GlobalMap
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator_initialized => initialized
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator_initv => init
use m_AttrVectComms, only : AttrVect_gather => gather

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(in) :: iC
type(GlobalMap) , intent(in) :: GMap
integer,           intent(in) :: root
integer,           intent(in) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(out) :: oC
integer, optional,intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
13Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
31Oct00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - relocated to the
          module m_AccumulatorComms
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - renamed GM_gather_
10May01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - revamped comms
          model to match MPI comms model, and cleaned up prologue
9Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - 2nd prototype. Used the
          initialized_ and accumulator init routines.
```

14.2.2 GSM_gather_ - Gather Accumulator Distributed by a GlobalSegMap

This routine takes the distributed (on the communicator associated with the handle **comm**) input **Accumulator** argument **iC** gathers it to the the **Accumulator** argument **oC** (valid only on the **root**). The decompositon of **iC** is contained in the input **GlobalSegMap** argument **GSMap**. The success (failure) of this operation is signified by the zero (nonzero) returned value of the INTEGER flag **stat**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GSM_gather_(iC, oC, GSMap, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator_initv => init
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator_initialized => initialized
use m_AttrVectComms, only : AttrVect_gather => gather

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(in) :: iC
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap
integer,           intent(in) :: root
integer,           intent(in) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(out) :: oC
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.
10May01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial code and
          cleaned up prologue.
09Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - 2nd prototype. Used the
          initialized_ and accumulator init routines.
```

14.2.3 GM_scatter_ - Scatter an Accumulator using a GlobalMap

This routine takes the input **Accumulator** argument **iC** (valid only on the **root**), and scatters it to the distributed **Accumulator** argument **oC** on the processes associated with the communicator handle **comm**. The decompositon used to scatter the data is contained in the input **GlobalMap** argument **GMap**. The success (failure) of this operation is signified by the zero (nonzero) returned value of the INTEGER flag **stat**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GM_scatter_(iC, oC, GMap, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_GlobalMap,   only : GlobalMap
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator_initv => init
```

```

use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator_initialized => initialized
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean
use m_AttrVectComms, only : AttrVect_scatter => scatter

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(Accumulator), intent(in) :: iC
type(GlobalMap), intent(in) :: GMap
integer,           intent(in) :: root
integer,           intent(in) :: comm

```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(Accumulator), intent(out) :: oC
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat

```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

14Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
31Oct00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - moved from the module
          m_Accumulator to m_AccumulatorComms
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - renamed GM_scatter_.
10May01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - revamped code to fit
          MPI-like comms model, and cleaned up prologue.
09Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - 2nd prototype. Used the
          initialized_, Accumulator init_, and bcastp_ routines.

```

14.2.4 GSM_scatter_ - Scatter an Accumulator using a GlobalSegMap

This routine takes the input **Accumulator** argument **iC** (valid only on the **root**), and scatters it to the distributed **Accumulator** argument **oC** on the processes associated with the communicator handle **comm**. The decompositon used to scatter the data is contained in the input **GlobalSegMap** argument **GSMMap**. The success (failure) of this operation is signified by the zero (nonzero) returned value of the **INTEGER** flag **stat**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GSM_scatter_(iC, oC, GSMap, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```

use m_stdio
use m_die
use m_mpif90

use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator_initv => init
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator_initialized => initialized
use m_AttrVect, only : AttrVect_clean => clean
use m_AttrVectComms, only : AttrVect_scatter => scatter

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(in) :: aC
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap
integer, intent(in) :: root
integer, intent(in) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(out) :: oC
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
15Jan01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API specification.
10May01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initial code/prologue
09Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> 2nd prototype. Used the
           initialized and accumulator init routines.
```

14.2.5 bcast_ - Broadcast an Accumulator

This routine takes the input **Accumulator** argument **aC** (on input valid only on the **root**), and broadcasts it to all the processes associated with the communicator handle **comm**. The success (failure) of this operation is signified by the zero (nonzero) returned value of the **INTEGER** flag **stat**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine bcast_(aC, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_mpi90
use m_AttrVectComms, only : AttrVect_bcast => bcast

use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator_initialized => initialized

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,intent(in) :: root
integer,intent(in) :: comm
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(inout) :: aC ! (IN) on root, (OUT) elsewhere
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
14Sep00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
31Oct00 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - moved from the module
           m_Accumulator to m_AccumulatorComms
09May01 - Jay Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - cleaned up prologue
09Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - 2nd prototype. Made use of
           bcastp_ routine. Also more argument checks.
```

14.2.6 bcastp_ - Broadcast an Accumulator (but Not its Registers)

This routine broadcasts all components of the accumulator aC except for aCto be used by accumulator scatter and gather routines.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine bcastp_(aC, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_die
use m_mpif90
use m_AttrVectComms, only : AttrVect_bcast => bcast
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator_initp => initp
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator_nIAttr => nIAttr
use m_Accumulator, only : Accumulator_nRAttr => nRAttr

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,intent(in) :: root
integer,intent(in) :: comm
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Accumulator), intent(inout) :: aC ! (IN) on root, (OUT) elsewhere
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
09Aug01 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype
```

15 Global To Local Index Translation

15.1 Module m_GlobalToLocal - Global to Local Index Translation (Source File: m_GlobalToLocal.F90)

This module contains routines for translating global array indices into their local counterparts (that is, the indices into the local data structure holding a given process' chunk of a distributed array). The MCT domain decomposition descriptors `GlobalMap` and `GlobalSegMap` are both supported. Indices can be translated one-at-a-time using the `GlobalToLocalIndex` routine or many at once using the `GlobalToLocalIndices` routine.

This module also provides facilities for setting the local row and column indices for a `SparseMatrix` through the `GlobalToLocalMatrix` routines.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_GlobalToLocal
```

USES:

```
No external modules are used in the declaration section of this module.
```

```
implicit none
```

```
private ! except
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: GlobalToLocalIndex ! Translate Global to Local index
! (i.e. recover local index for a
! point from its global index).

public :: GlobalToLocalIndices ! Translate Global to Local indices
! (i.e. recover local starts/lengths
! of distributed data segments).

public :: GlobalToLocalMatrix ! Re-indexing of row or column
! indices for a SparseMatrix

interface GlobalToLocalIndices ; module procedure &
    GlobalSegMapToIndices_, & ! local arrays of starts/lengths
    GlobalSegMapToNavigator_ ! return local indices as Navigator
end interface

interface GlobalToLocalIndex ; module procedure &
    GlobalSegMapToIndex_, &
    GlobalMapToIndex_
end interface

interface GlobalToLocalMatrix ; module procedure &
    GlobalSegMapToLocalMatrix_
end interface
```

SEE ALSO:

The MCT modules `\tt m_GlobalMap` and `\tt m_GlobalSegMap` for more information regarding MCT's domain decomposition descriptors.

The MCT module `\tt m_SparseMatrix` for more information regarding the `\tt SparseMatrix` datatype.

REVISION HISTORY:

2Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

15.1.1 GlobalSegMapToIndices_- Return _local_ indices in arrays.

`GlobalSegMapToIndices_()` takes a user-supplied `GlobalSegMap` data type `GSM`, which describes a decomposition on the input MPI communicator corresponding to the Fortran `INTEGER` handle `comm` to translate the global directory of segment locations into local indices for referencing the on-pe storage of the mapped distributed data.

N.B.: This routine returns two allocated arrays—`start(:)` and `length(:)`—which must be deallocated once the user no longer needs them. Failure to do this will create a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GlobalSegMapToIndices_(GSM, comm, start, length)
```

USES:

```
use m_mpi90
use m_die,           only : MP_perr_die, die, warn
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_ngseg => ngseg
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_nlseg => nlseg

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSM ! Output GlobalSegMap
integer,           intent(in) :: comm ! communicator handle
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,dimension(:), pointer :: start ! local segment start indices
integer,dimension(:), pointer :: length ! local segment sizes
```

REVISION HISTORY:

2Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version

15.1.2 GlobalSegMapToIndex_- Global to Local Index Translation

This `INTEGER` query function takes a user-supplied `GlobalSegMap` data type `GSM`, which describes a decomposition on the input MPI communicator corresponding to the Fortran `INTEGER` handle `comm`, and the input global index value `i_g`, and returns a positive local index value if the datum `i_g`. If the datum `i_g` is not stored on the local process ID, a value of `-1` is returned.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function GlobalSegMapToIndex_(GSM, i_g, comm)
```

USES:

```

use m_mpi90
use m_die,           only : MP_perr_die, die, warn
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_ngseg => ngseg
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_nlseg => nlseg

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap ! Output GlobalSegMap
integer,             intent(in) :: i_g   ! global index
integer,             intent(in) :: comm  ! communicator handle

```

REVISION HISTORY:

2Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version

15.1.3 GlobalMapToIndex_ - Global to Local Index Translation

This **INTEGER** query function takes as its input a user-supplied **GlobalMap** data type **GMap**, which describes a decomposition on the input MPI communicator corresponding to the Fortran **INTEGER** handle **comm**, and the input global index value **i_g**, and returns a positive local index value if the datum **i_g**. If the datum **i_g** is not stored on the local process ID, a value of **-1** is returned.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function GlobalMapToIndex_(GMap, i_g, comm)
```

USES:

```

use m_mpi90
use m_die,           only : MP_perr_die, die, warn
use m_GlobalMap,    only : GlobalMap

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```

type(GlobalMap), intent(in) :: GMap  ! Input GlobalMap
integer,          intent(in) :: i_g   ! global index
integer,          intent(in) :: comm  ! communicator handle

```

REVISION HISTORY:

2Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version

15.1.4 GlobalSegMapToNavigator_ - Return Navigator to Local Segments

This routine takes as its input takes a user-supplied **GlobalSegMap** data type **GSMap**, which describes a decomposition on the input MPI communicator corresponding to the Fortran **INTEGER** handle **comm**, and returns the local segment start index and length information for referencing the on-pe storage of the mapped distributed data. These data are returned in the form of the output **Navigator** argument **Nav**.

N.B.: This routine returns a **Navigator** variable **Nav**, which must be deallocated once the user no longer needs it. Failure to do this will create a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GlobalSegMapToNavigator_(GSMap, comm, oNav)
```

USES:

```
use m_mpi90
use m_die,           only : MP_perr_die, die, warn
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_ngseg => ngseg
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_nlseg => nlseg
use m_Navigator,    only : Navigator
use m_Navigator,    only : Navigator_init => init

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in) :: GSMap ! Input GlobalSegMap
integer,             intent(in) :: comm   ! communicator handle
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(Navigator),   intent(out) :: oNav   ! Output Navigator
```

REVISION HISTORY:

2Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version

15.1.5 GlobalSegMapToLocalMatrix_- Set Local SparseMatrix Indices

This routine takes as its input a user-supplied `GlobalSegMap` domain decomposition `GSMap`, which describes the decomposition of either the rows or columns of the input/output `SparseMatrix` argument `sMat` on the communicator associated with the `INTEGER` handle `comm`, and to translate the global row or column indices of `sMat` into their local counterparts. The choice of either row or column is governed by the value of the input `CHARACTER` argument `RCFlag`. One sets this variable to either '`ROW`' or '`row`' to specify row re-indexing (which are stored in `sMat` and retrieved by indexing the attribute `lrow`), and '`COLUMN`' or '`column`' to specify column re-indexing (which are stored in `sMat` and retrieved by indexing the `SparseMatrix` attribute `lcol`).

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GlobalSegMapToLocalMatrix_(sMat, GSMap, RCFlag, comm)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio
use m_die,           only : die

use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_indexIA => indexIA
use m_SparseMatrix, only : SparseMatrix_lsize => lsize

use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(in)      :: GSMap ! Input GlobalSegMap
character(len=*),   intent(in)      :: RCFlag ! 'row' or 'column'
integer,           intent(in)      :: comm ! communicator handle
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(SparseMatrix), intent(inout) :: sMat
```

SEE ALSO:

The MCT module `m_SparseMatrix` for more information about the `SparseMatrix` type and its storage of global and local row-and column indices.

REVISION HISTORY:

```
3May01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version, which
        is _extremely_ slow, but safe. This must be re-examined
        later.
```

16 Non-blocking Sending and Receiving of Attribute Vectors

16.1 Module m_NBSend – Module for non-blocking version of send_ in m_Transfer (Source File: m_NBSend.F90)

This module provides functions and data types to support a non-blocking version of `send_`.
N.B.: This module may be deleted in future versions.

SEE ALSO:

`m_Transfer`

INTERFACE:

```
module m_NBSend
```

USES:

```
implicit none  
private ! except
```

PUBLIC TYPES:

```
public :: MCTReqs      ! the reqs datatype  
  
type MCTReqs  
    integer,dimension(:),pointer :: ireqs   ! the integer sends  
    integer,dimension(:),pointer :: rreqs   ! the real sends  
end type MCTReqs
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: isend    ! the non blocking send_  
  
public :: wait     ! Wait for the nonblocking send to finish  
  
interface isend ; module procedure isend_ ; end interface  
interface wait ; module procedure wait_ ; end interface
```

DEFINED PARAMETERS:

```
integer,parameter :: DefaultTag = 600
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
07Jun01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype  
14Feb02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Use MCT_comm instead  
          of MP_COMM_WORLD
```

16.1.1 `isend_`

Sends the data in the `AttrVect aV` to the component specified in the `Router Rout`. An error will result if the size of the attribute vector does not match the size parameter stored in the `Router`. Returns immediately after posting the send with a `MCT_Req` data type `Reqs`. Requires a corresponding `recv_` to be called on the other component.

The optional argument `Tag` can be used to set the tag value used in the data transfer. `DefaultTag` will be used otherwise. `Tag` must be the same in the matching `recv_`

N.B.: The `AttrVect` argument in the corresponding `recv_call` is assumed to have exactly the same attributes in exactly the same order as `aV`.

N.B.: Currently, only one instance of `ISend_` can be outstanding at a time within an application. This is because the buffers holding the data are currently a private data member in this module.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine isend_(aV, Rout, Reqs, Tag)
```

USES:

```
use m_Router,only    : Router
use m_AttrVect,only : AttrVect
use m_AttrVect,only : nIAttr,nRAttr
use m_AttrVect,only : lsize
use m_MCTWorld,only : MCTWorld
use m_MCTWorld,only : ThisMCTWorld

use m_mpi90
use m_die
use m_stdio

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
Type(AttrVect),      intent(in) :: aV      ! the Attribute vector to send
Type(Router),        intent(in) :: Rout     ! the router to use
integer,optional,   intent(in) :: Tag       ! message tag
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
Type(MCTReqs),intent(inout) :: Reqs      ! the returned list of MPI requests
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
07Jun01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - first prototype
28Mar01 - E. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - changed copy order to correspond
          to MCT_Recv
06Nov02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Remove iList and rList arguments.
          Add check with Router lsize.
11Nov02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Add Tag optional argument
```

16.1.2 `wait_` Wait for an `MCT_ISend` to complete.

Wait for the `isend_` on the `Router Rout` and handled by `Reqs` to complete. Deallocate internal memory buffers and memory in `Reqs` when message has been received.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine wait_(Rout,Reqs)
```

USES:

```
use m_Router,only  : Router
use m_mpif90
use m_die
use m_stdio
```

```
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
Type(Router),intent(in) :: Rout
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
Type(MCTReqs),intent(inout) :: Reqs
```

REVISION HISTORY:

07Jun01 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - first prototype

17 Convert From Global Map To Global Segment Map

17.1 Module m_ConvertMaps - Conversion Between MCT Domain Decomposition Descriptors (Source File: m_ConvertMaps.F90)

This module contains routines to convert between the `GlobalMap` and `GlobalSegMap` types. Since the `GlobalMap` is a 1-D decomposition with one contiguous segment per process, it is always possible to create a `GlobalSegMap` containing the same decomposition information. In the unusual case that a `GlobalSegMap` contains *at most* one segment per process, and no two segments overlap, it is possible to create a `GlobalMap` describing the same decomposition.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_ConvertMaps
```

USES:

```
use m_GlobalMap,    only : GlobalMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap

implicit none

private ! except
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: GlobalMapToGlobalSegMap
public :: GlobalSegMapToGlobalMap

interface GlobalMapToGlobalSegMap ; module procedure &
  GlobalMapToGlobalSegMap_
end interface
interface GlobalSegMapToGlobalMap ; module procedure &
  GlobalSegMapToGlobalMap_
end interface
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
12Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial module
```

17.1.1 GlobalMapToGlobalSegMap_() – Convert GlobalMap to GlobalSegMap

This routine takes an input `GlobalMap` argument `GMap`, and converts its decomposition information into the output `GlobalSegMap` argument `GSMMap`. Since the `GlobalMap` is a very special case of the more general `GlobalSegMap` decomposition, this conversion is always possible.

The motivation of this routine is the fact that the majority of the APIs for MCT services require the user to supply a `GlobalSegMap` as a domain decomposition descriptor argument. This routine is the means by which the user can enjoy the convenience and simplicity of the `GlobalMap` datatype (where it is appropriate), but still access all of the MCT's functionality.

N.B.: This routine creates an allocated structure `GSMMap`. The user is responsible for deleting this structure using the `clean()` method for the `GlobalSegMap` when `GSMMap` is no longer needed. Failure to do so will create a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GlobalMapToGlobalSegMap_(GMap, GSMMap)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio, only : stderr
use m_die,   only : MP_perr_die, die, warn

use m_GlobalMap,    only : GlobalMap

use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_init => init

use m_MCTWorld, only : ThisMCTWorld
use m_MCTWorld, only : MCTWorld_ComponentNumProcs => ComponentNumProcs

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalMap), intent(in) :: GMap
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap), intent(out) :: GSMap
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
12Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Prototype code.
24Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Finished code.
```

17.1.2 GlobalSegMapToGlobalMap_() – Convert GlobalSegMap to GlobalMap

This routine takes an input **GlobalSegMap** argument **GSMap**, and examines it to determine whether or not it may be expressed in **GlobalMap** form. A **GlobalSegMap** can be converted to a **GlobalMap** if and only if:

1. Each process on the communicator covered by the **GlobalSegMap** contains *at most one* segment;
2. The **GlobalSegMap** is *not* haloed (that is, none of the segments overlap); and
3. The start indices of the segments are in the same order as their respective process ID numbers.

If these conditions are satisfied, **GlobalSegMapToGlobalMap_()** creates an output **GlobalMap** argument **GMap** describing the same decomposition as **GSMap**. If these conditions are not satisfied, map conversion can not occur, and **GlobalSegMapToGlobalMap_()** has one of two outcomes:

1. If the optional output **INTEGER** argument **status** is provided, **GlobalSegMapToGlobalMap_()** returns without creating **GMap**, and returns a non-zero value for **status**.
2. If the optional output **INTEGER** argument **status** is not provided, execution will terminate with an error message.

The optional output **INTEGER** argument **status**, if provided will be returned from **GlobalSegMapToGlobalMap_()** with a value explained by the table below:

N.B.: This routine creates an allocated structure **GMap**. The user is responsible for deleting this structure using the **clean()** method for the **GlobalMap** when **GMap** is no longer needed. Failure to do so will create a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GlobalSegMapToGlobalMap_(GSMap, GMap, status)
```

Value of status	Significance
0	Map Conversion Successful
1	Unsuccessful—more than one segment per process, or a negative number of segments (ERROR)
2	Unsuccessful— GSM ap haloed
3	Unsuccessful— GSM ap segments out-of-order with respect to resident process ID ranks

USES:

```

use m_stdio, only : stderr
use m_die,   only : MP_perr_die, die

use m_SortingTools , only : IndexSet
use m_SortingTools , only : IndexSort
use m_SortingTools , only : Permute

use m_MCTWorld, only : MCTWorld
use m_MCTWorld, only : ThisMCTWorld
use m_MCTWorld, only : ComponentNumProcs

use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_comp_id => comp_id
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_gsize => gsize
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_haloed => haloed
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_ngseg => ngseg
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_nlseg => nlseg
use m_GlobalSegMap, only : GlobalSegMap_active_pes => active_pes

use m_GlobalMap,     only : GlobalMap

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalSegMap),           intent(in)  :: GSM
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(GlobalMap),           intent(out) :: GMap
integer,      optional, intent(out) :: status
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```

12Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - API / first prototype.
21Sep02 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Near-complete Implementation,
          still, do not call!

```

Part III

Documentation of MPEU Datatypes Used to Define MCT Datatypes

18 The String Datatype

18.1 Module m_String - The String Datatype (Source File: m_String.F90)

The String datatype is an encapsulated pointer to a one-dimensional array of single characters. This allows one to define variable-length strings, and arrays of variable-length strings.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_String
```

USES:

```
No external modules are used in the declaration section of this module.
```

```
implicit none
```

```
private ! except
```

PUBLIC TYPES:

```
public :: String ! The class data structure

Type String
    character(len=1),dimension(:),pointer :: c
End Type String
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: toChar
public :: char ! convert to a CHARACTER(*)

public :: String_init
public :: init ! set a CHARACTER(*) type to a String

public :: String_clean
public :: clean ! Deallocate memory occupied by a String

public :: String_len
public :: len ! length of a String

public :: String_bcast
public :: bcast ! Broadcast a String

public :: String_mci      ! Track memory used to store a String
public :: String_mco

public :: ptr_chars        ! Assign a pointer to a String's
                           ! character buffer

interface char;  module procedure &
```

```

str2ch0_,&
ch12ch0_
end interface

interface toChar; module procedure &
str2ch0_,&
ch12ch0_
end interface

interface String_init; module procedure &
initc_,&
initc1_,&
inits_
end interface

interface init; module procedure &
initc_,&
initc1_,&
inits_
end interface

interface String_clean; module procedure clean_; end interface
interface clean; module procedure clean_; end interface
interface String_len; module procedure len_; end interface
interface len; module procedure len_; end interface
interface String_bcast; module procedure bcast_; end interface
interface bcast; module procedure bcast_; end interface

interface String_mci; module procedure &
mci0_,&
mci1_,&
mci2_,&
mci3_
end interface

interface String_mco; module procedure &
mco0_,&
mco1_,&
mco2_,&
mco3_
end interface

interface ptr_chars; module procedure &
ptr_chars_
end interface

```

REVISION HISTORY:

22Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code

18.1.1 str2ch0_- Convert a String to a CHARACTER

This function returns the contents of the character buffer of the input **String** argument **str** as a **CHARACTER** suitable for printing.

INTERFACE:

```
function str2ch0_(str)
```

USES:

No external modules are used by this function.

implicit none

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String),           intent(in) :: str
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=size(str%c))          :: str2ch0_
```

REVISION HISTORY:

23Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code

18.1.2 ch12ch0_- Convert a CHARACTER(:) to a CHARACTER(*)

This function takes an input one-dimensional array of single characters and returns a single character string.

INTERFACE:

```
function ch12ch0_(ch1)
```

USES:

No external modules are used by this function.

implicit none

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=1), dimension(:), intent(in) :: ch1
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=size(ch1))          :: ch12ch0_
```

REVISION HISTORY:

22Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code

18.1.3 initc_- Create a String using a CHARACTER

This routine takes an input scalar CHARACTER argument `chr`, and uses it to create the output `String` argument `str`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initc_(str, chr)
```

USES:

```
use m_die, only : die,perr
use m_mall,only : mall_mci,mall_ison
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=*), intent(in) :: chr
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String), intent(out) :: str
```

REVISION HISTORY:

23Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code

18.1.4 initc1_ - Create a String using a CHARACTER array

This routine takes an input CHARACTER(:) argument **chr**, and uses it to create the output **String** argument **str**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initc1_(str, chr)
```

USES:

```
use m_die, only : die,perr
use m_mall,only : mall_mci,mall_ison
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character, dimension(:), intent(in) :: chr
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String), intent(out) :: str
```

REVISION HISTORY:

2Aug02 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - initial prototype

18.1.5 initS_ - Initialization of a String from another String

This routine takes an input **String** argument **iStr** and creates an output **String** argument **oStr**. In other words, it copies **iStr** to **oStr**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initS_(oStr, iStr)
```

USES:

```
use m_die, only : die
use m_mall,only : mall_mci,mall_ison

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String), intent(in) :: iStr
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String), intent(out) :: oStr
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
07Feb00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov>
- initial prototype/prolog/code
```

18.1.6 clean_ - Deallocate Memory Occupied by a String

This routine deallocates memory associated with the input/output **String** argument **str**. This amounts to deallocating **str%c**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine clean_(str)
```

USES:

```
use m_die, only : die,perr
use m_mall,only : mall_mco,mall_ison

implicit none
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String), intent(inout) :: str
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
23Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
```

18.1.7 bcast_ - MPI Broadcast of a rank-0 String

This routine performs an MPI broadcast of the input/output **String** argument **Str** on a communicator associated with the Fortran integer handle **comm**. The broadcast originates from the process with rank given by **root** on **comm**. The **String** argument **Str** is on entry valid only on the **root** process, and is valid on exit on all processes on the communicator **comm**. The success (failure) is signified by a zero (non-zero) value of the optional **INTEGER** output argument **stat**.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine bcast_(Str, root, comm, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_mpi90
use m_die, only : perr,die
use m_mall,only : mall_mci,mall_ison

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,           intent(in)    :: root
integer,           intent(in)    :: comm
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String),      intent(inout) :: Str ! (IN) on the root,
                                         ! (OUT) elsewhere
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out)   :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

27Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code

18.1.8 mci0_ - checking in a String scalar

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine mci0_(marg,thread)
```

USES:

```
use m_mall, only : mall_ci

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String),      intent(in)    :: marg
character(len=*), intent(in)    :: thread
```

REVISION HISTORY:

07Feb00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov>
- initial prototype/prolog/code

18.1.9 mco0_ - checking out a String scalar

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine mco0_(marg,thread)
```

USES:

```
use m_mall, only : mall_co  
  
implicit none  
  
type(String), intent(in) :: marg  
character(len=*),intent(in) :: thread
```

REVISION HISTORY:

07Feb00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov>
- initial prototype/prolog/code

18.1.10 mci1_ - checking in a String scalar

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine mci1_(marg,thread)
```

USES:

```
use m_mall, only : mall_ci  
  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String), dimension(:), intent(in) :: marg  
character(len=*), intent(in) :: thread
```

REVISION HISTORY:

07Feb00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov>
- initial prototype/prolog/code

18.1.11 mco1_ - checking out a String scalar

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine mco1_(marg,thread)
```

USES:

```
use m_mall, only : mall_co
implicit none

 dimension(:), intent(in) :: marg
character(len=*), intent(in) :: thread
```

REVISION HISTORY:

07Feb00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov>
- initial prototype/prolog/code

18.1.12 mci2_- checking in a String scalar

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine mci2_(marg, thread)
```

USES:

```
use m_mall, only : mall_ci
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String), dimension(:, :), intent(in) :: marg
character(len=*), intent(in) :: thread
```

REVISION HISTORY:

07Feb00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov>
- initial prototype/prolog/code

18.1.13 mco2_- checking out a String scalar

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine mco2_(marg, thread)
```

USES:

```
use m_mall, only : mall_co
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String), dimension(:, :), intent(in) :: marg
character(len=*), intent(in) :: thread
```

REVISION HISTORY:

07Feb00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov>
- initial prototype/prolog/code

18.1.14 mci3_ - checking in a String scalar

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine mci3_(marg,thread)
```

USES:

```
use m_mall, only : mall_ci  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String), dimension(:,:,:), intent(in) :: marg  
character(len=*), intent(in) :: thread
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
07Feb00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov>  
- initial prototype/prolog/code
```

18.1.15 mco3_ - checking out a String scalar

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine mco3_(marg,thread)
```

USES:

```
use m_mall, only : mall_co  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String), dimension(:,:,:), intent(in) :: marg  
character(len=*), intent(in) :: thread
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
07Feb00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov>  
- initial prototype/prolog/code
```

18.1.16 len_ = len of a String

INTERFACE:

```
integer function len_(str)
```

USES:

No external modules are used by this function.

implicit none

INPUT PARAMETERS:

type(String), intent(in) :: str

REVISION HISTORY:

10Apr00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov>
- initial prototype/prolog/code

18.1.17 ptr_chars_- direct

This pointer-valued function provides a direct interface to the character buffer in the input **String** argument **str**. That is, **ptr_chars_- => str%c**.

INTERFACE:

function ptr_chars_(str)

USES:

No external modules are used by this function.

implicit none

INPUT PARAMETERS:

type(String), intent(in) :: str

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

character(len=1), dimension(:), pointer :: ptr_chars_

REVISION HISTORY:

10Apr00 - Jing Guo <guo@dao.gsfc.nasa.gov>
- initial prototype/prolog/code

19 The List Datatype

19.1 Module m_List - A List Manager (Source File: m_List.F90)

A *List* is a character buffer comprising substrings called *items* separated by colons, combined with indexing information describing (1) the starting point in the character buffer of each substring, and (2) the length of each substring. The only constraints on the valid list items are (1) the value of an item does not contain the ":" delimiter, and (2) leading and trailing blanks are stripped from any character string presented to define a list item (although any imbedded blanks are retained).

Example: Suppose we wish to define a List containing the items '`latitude`', '`longitude`', and '`pressure`'. The character buffer of the List containing these items will be the 27-character string

```
'latitude:longitude:pressure'
```

and the indexing information is summarized in the table below.

Item	Starting Point in Buffer	Length
<code>latitude</code>	1	8
<code>longitude</code>	9	9
<code>pressure</code>	20	8

One final note: All operations for the *List* datatype are **case sensitive**.

INTERFACE:

```
module m_List
```

USES:

```
No other Fortran modules are used.
```

```
implicit none
```

```
private ! except
```

PUBLIC TYPES:

```
public :: List ! The class data structure

Type List
character(len=1),dimension(:),pointer :: bf
integer,      dimension(:, :, ),pointer :: lc
End Type List
```

PUBLIC MEMBER FUNCTIONS:

```
public :: init
public :: clean
public :: nullify
public :: index
public :: nitem
public :: get
public :: identical
public :: assignment(=)
public :: allocated
public :: copy
```

```

public :: exportToChar
public :: exportToString
public :: CharBufferSize
public :: append
public :: concatenate
public :: bcast
public :: send
public :: recv
public :: GetSharedListIndices

interface init ; module procedure &
    init_,&
    initStr_,&
    initstr1_
end interface
interface clean; module procedure clean_; end interface
interface nullify; module procedure nullify_; end interface
interface index; module procedure &
    index_,&
    indexStr_
end interface
interface nitem; module procedure nitem_; end interface
interface get ; module procedure &
    get_,&
    getall_,&
    getrange_
end interface
interface identical; module procedure identical_; end interface
interface assignment(=)
    module procedure copy_
end interface
interface allocated ; module procedure &
    allocated_
end interface
interface copy ; module procedure copy_ ; end interface
interface exportToChar ; module procedure &
    exportToChar_
end interface
interface exportToString ; module procedure &
    exportToString_
end interface
interface CharBufferSize ; module procedure &
    CharBufferSize_
end interface
interface append ; module procedure append_ ; end interface
interface concatenate ; module procedure concatenate_ ; end interface
interface bcast; module procedure bcast_ ; end interface
interface send; module procedure send_ ; end interface
interface recv; module procedure recv_ ; end interface
interface GetSharedListIndices; module procedure &
    GetSharedListIndices_
end interface

```

REVISION HISTORY:

22Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
 16May01 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - Several changes / fixes:
 public interface for copy_(), corrected version of copy_(),
 corrected version of bcast_().

```
15Oct01 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Added the LOGICAL
          function identical_().
14Dec01 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Added the LOGICAL
          function allocated_().
13Feb02 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Added the List query
          functions exportToChar() and CharBufferLength().
13Jun02- R.L. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - Move GetSharedListIndices
          from mct to this module.
```

19.1.1 init_- Initialize a List from a CHARACTER String

A list is a string in the form of “Larry:Moe:Curly”, or “lat:lon:lev”, combined with substring location and length information. Through the initialization call, the items delimited by “:” are stored as an array of sub- strings of a long string, accessible through an array of substring indices. The only constraints now on the valid list entries are, (1) the value of an entry does not contain “：“, and (2) The leading and the trailing blanks are insignificant, although any imbeded blanks are. For example,

```
call init_(aList, 'batman :SUPERMAN:Green Lantern: Aquaman')
```

will result in aList having four items: 'batman', 'SUPERMAN', 'Green Lantern', and 'Aquaman'. That is

```
aList%bf = 'batman:SUPERMAN:Green Lantern:Aquaman'
```

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine init_(aList,Values)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,only : die
use m_mall,only : mall_mci,mall_ison

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
character(len=*),intent(in) :: Values ! ":" delimited names
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),intent(out) :: aList ! an indexed string values
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
22Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
```

19.1.2 initStr -- Initialize a List Using the String Type

This routine initializes a **List** datatype given an input **String** datatype (see **m_String** for more information regarding the **String** type). The contents of the input **String** argument **pstr** must adhere to the restrictions stated for character input stated in the prologue of the routine **init_()** in this module.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initStr_(aList, pstr)
```

USES:

```
use m_String, only : String,toChar  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String),intent(in)    :: pstr
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),intent(out)    :: aList ! an indexed string values
```

REVISION HISTORY:

23Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code

19.1.3 initStr1 -- Initialize a List Using an Array of Strings

This routine initializes a **List** datatype given as input array of **String** datatypes (see **m_String** for more information regarding the **String** type). The contents of each **String** element of the input array **strs** must adhere to the restrictions stated for character input stated in the prologue of the routine **init_()** in this module. Specifically, no element in **strs** may contain the colon : delimiter, and any leading or trailing blanks will be stripped (though embedded blank spaces will be retained). For example, consider an invocation of **initStr1_()** where the array **strs(:)** contains four entries: **strs(1)='John'**, **strs(2)=' Paul'**, **strs(3)='George '**, and **strs(4)=' Ringo'**. The resulting **List** output **aList** will have

```
aList%bf = 'John:Paul:George:Ringo'
```

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine initStr1_(aList, strs)
```

USES:

```
use m_String, only : String,toChar  
use m_String, only : len  
use m_String, only : ptr_chars  
use m_die,only : die  
  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String),dimension(:),intent(in)    :: strs
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),intent(out)   :: aList ! an indexed string values
```

REVISION HISTORY:

23Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code

19.1.4 clean_ - Deallocate Memory Used by a List

This routine deallocates the allocated memory components of the input/output `List` argument `aList`. Specifically, it deallocates `aList%bf` and `aList%lc`. If the optional output `INTEGER` argument `stat` is supplied, no warning will be printed if the Fortran intrinsic `deallocate()` returns with an error condition.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine clean_(aList, stat)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,  only : warn
use m_mall, only : mall_mco,mall_ison

implicit none
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),      intent(inout) :: aList
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out) :: stat
```

REVISION HISTORY:

22Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
01Mar02 - E.T. Ong <eong@mcs.anl.gov> - added stat argument and
removed die to prevent crashes.

19.1.5 nullify_ - Nullify Pointers in a List

In Fortran 90, pointers may have three states: (1) `ASSOCIATED`, that is the pointer is pointing at a target, (2) `UNASSOCIATED`, and (3) `UNINITIALIZED`. On some platforms, the Fortran intrinsic function `associated()` will view uninitialized pointers as `UNASSOCIATED` by default. This is not always the case. It is good programming practice to nullify pointers if they are not to be used. This routine nullifies the pointers present in the `List` datatype.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine nullify_(aList)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,only : die  
implicit none
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),intent(inout) :: aList
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
18Jun01 - J.W. Larson - <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version
```

19.1.6 nitem_ - Return the Number of Items in a List

This function enumerates the number of items in the input List argument `aList`. For example, suppose

```
aList%bf = 'John:Paul:George:Ringo'
```

Then,

```
nitem_(aList) = 4.
```

INTERFACE:

```
integer function nitem_(aList)
```

USES:

```
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),intent(in) :: aList
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
22Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code  
10Oct01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - modified routine to  
check pointers aList%bf and aList%lc using the f90  
intrinsic ASSOCIATED before proceeding with the item  
count. If these pointers are UNASSOCIATED, an item  
count of zero is returned.
```

19.1.7 index_ - Return Rank in a List of a Given Item (CHARACTER)

This function returns the rank of an item (defined by the CHARACTER argument `item`) in the input List argument `aList`. If `item` is not present in `aList`, then zero is returned. For example, suppose

```
aList%bf = 'Bob:Carol:Ted:Alice'
```

Then, `index_(aList,'Ted')` = 3, `index_(aList,'Carol')` = 2, and `index_(aList,'TheDude')` = 0.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function index_(aList, item)
```

USES:

```
use m_String, only : toChar  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),      intent(in) :: aList ! a List of names  
character(len=*),intent(in) :: item ! a given item name
```

REVISION HISTORY:

22Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code

19.1.8 indexStr_ - Return Rank in a List of a Given Item (String)

This function performs the same operation as the function `index_()`, but the item to be indexed is instead presented in the form of a `String` datatype (see the module `m_String` for more information about the `String` type). This routine searches through the input `List` argument `aList` for an item that matches the item defined by `itemStr`, and if a match is found, the rank of the item in the list is returned (see also the prologue for the routine `index_()` in this module). If no match is found, a value of zero is returned.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function indexStr_(aList, itemStr)
```

USES:

```
use m_String,only : String,toChar  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),      intent(in) :: aList ! a List of names  
type(String),   intent(in) :: itemStr
```

REVISION HISTORY:

22Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
25Oct02 - R. Jacob <jacob@mcs.anl.gov> - just call `index_` above

19.1.9 allocated_ - Check Pointers in a List for Association Status

This function checks the input List argument `inList` to determine whether or not it has been allocated. It does this by invoking the Fortran90 intrinsic function `associated()` on the pointers `inList%bf` and `inList%lc`. If both of these pointers are associated, the return value is `.TRUE.`. **N.B.:** In Fortran90, pointers have three different states: `ASSOCIATED`, `UNASSOCIATED`, and `UNDEFINED`. If a pointer is `UNDEFINED`, this function may return either `.TRUE.` or `.FALSE.` values, depending on the Fortran90 compiler. To avoid such problems, we advise that users invoke the `List` method `nullify()` to nullify any `List` pointers for `List` variables that are not initialized.

INTERFACE:

```
logical function allocated_(inList)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,only : die
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List), intent(in) :: inList
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
14Dec01 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version
```

19.1.10 copy_ - Copy a List

This routine copies the contents of the input List argument `xL` into the output List argument `yL`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine copy_(yL,xL) ! yL=xL
```

USES:

```
use m_die,only : die
use m_stdio
use m_String ,only : String
use m_String ,only : String_clean
use m_mall,only : mall_mci,mall_ison
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),intent(in) :: xL
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),intent(out) :: yL
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
22Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
16May01 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - simpler, working
           version that exploits the String datatype (see m_String)
1Aug02 - Larson/Ong - Added logic for correct copying of blank
           Lists.
```

19.1.11 `exportToChar_` - Export List to a CHARACTER

This function returns the character buffer portion of the input `List` argument `inList`—that is, the contents of `inList%bf`—as a `CHARACTER` (suitable for printing). An example of the use of this function is:

```
write(stdout,'(1a)') exportToChar_(inList)
```

which writes the contents of `inList%bf` to the Fortran device `stdout`.

INTERFACE:

```
function exportToChar_(inList)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,      only : die
use m_stdio,   only : stderr
use m_String,  only : String
use m_String,  only : String_ToChar => toChar
use m_String,  only : String_clean

implicit none

! INPUT PARAMETERS:

type(List),      intent(in)  :: inList

! OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

character(len=size(inList%bf)) :: exportToChar_
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
13Feb02 - J. Larson <larsen@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.
```

19.1.12 `exportToString_` - Export List to a String

This function returns the character buffer portion of the input `List` argument `inList`—that is, the contents of `inList%bf`—as a `String` (see the `mpeu` module `m_String` for more information regarding the `String` type). This function was created to circumvent problems with implementing inheritance of the function `exportToChar_()` to other datatypes build on top of the `List` type.

INTERFACE:

```
function exportToString_(inList)
```

USES:

```

use m_die,      only : die
use m_stdio,   only : stderr

use m_String, only : String
use m_String, only : String_init => init

implicit none

! INPUT PARAMETERS:

type(List),      intent(in) :: inList

! OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

type(String)      :: exportToString_

```

REVISION HISTORY:

14Aug02 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.

19.1.13 CharBufferSize_- Return size of a List's Character Buffer

This function returns the length of the character buffer portion of the input `List` argument `inList` (that is, the number of characters stored in `inList%bf`) as an `INTEGER`. Suppose for the sake of argument that `inList` was created using the following call to `init_()`:

```
call init_(inList, 'Groucho:Harpo:Chico:Zeppo')
```

Then, using the above example value of `inList`, we can use `CharBufferSize_()` as follows:

```

integer :: BufferLength
BufferLength = CharBufferSize_(inList)

```

and the resulting value of `BufferLength` will be 25.

INTERFACE:

```
integer function CharBufferSize_(inList)
```

USES:

```

use m_die,      only : die
use m_stdio,   only : stderr

implicit none

! INPUT PARAMETERS:

type(List),      intent(in) :: inList

```

REVISION HISTORY:

13Feb02 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version.

19.1.14 get_- - Retrieve a Numbered Item from a List as a String

This routine retrieves a numbered item (defined by the input **INTEGER** argument **ith**) from the input **List** argument **aList**, and returns it in the output **String** argument **itemStr** (see the module **m_String** for more information about the **String** type). If the argument **ith** is nonpositive, or greater than the number of items in **aList**, a String containing one blank space is returned.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine get_(itemStr, ith, aList)
```

USES:

```
use m_String, only : String, init, toChar  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,      intent(in) :: ith  
type(List),  intent(in) :: aList
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String),intent(out) :: itemStr
```

REVISION HISTORY:

23Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code

19.1.15 getall_- - Return all Items from a List as one String

This routine returns all the items from the input **List** argument **aList** in the output **String** argument **itemStr** (see the module **m_String** for more information about the **String** type). The contents of the character buffer in **itemStr** will be the all of the items in **aList**, separated by the colon delimiter.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine getall_(itemStr, aList)
```

USES:

```
use m_String, only : String, init, toChar  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),  intent(in) :: aList
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String), intent(out) :: itemStr
```

REVISION HISTORY:

23Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code

19.1.16 getrange_- - Return a Range of Items from a List as one String

This routine returns all the items ranked *i1* through *i2* from the input *List* argument *aList* in the output *String* argument *itemStr* (see the module *m_String* for more information about the *String* type). The contents of the character buffer in *itemStr* will be items in *i1* through *i2* *aList*, separated by the colon delimiter.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine getrange_(itemStr, i1, i2, aList)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,    only : die
use m_stdio, only : stderr
use m_String, only : String,init,toChar

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,      intent(in)  :: i1
integer,      intent(in)  :: i2
type(List),  intent(in)  :: aList
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(String),intent(out) :: itemStr
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
23Apr98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
26Jul02 - J. Larson - Added argument checks.
```

19.1.17 identical_- - Compare Two Lists for Equality

This function compares the string buffer and indexing information in the two input *List* arguments *yL* and *xL*. If the string buffers and index buffers of *yL* and *xL* match, this function returns a value of *.TRUE.* Otherwise, it returns a value of *.FALSE.*

INTERFACE:

```
logical function identical_(yL, xL)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,only : die
use m_String ,only : String
use m_String ,only : String_clean

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List), intent(in) :: yL
type(List), intent(in) :: xL
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
14Oct01 - J. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - original version
```

19.1.18 set_indices_- Index Multiple Items in a List

This routine takes as input a `List` argument `aList`, and a `CHARACTER` string `Values`, which is a colon- delimited string of items, and returns an `INTEGER` array `indices(:)`, which contain the rank of each item in `aList`. For example, suppose `aList` was created from the character string

```
'happy:sleepy:sneezey:grumpy:dopey::bashful:doc'
```

and `set_indices_()` is invoked as follows:

```
call set_indices_(indices, aList, 'sleepy:grumpy:bashful:doc')
```

The array `indices(:)` will be returned with 4 entries: `indices(1) = 2`, `indices(2) = 4`, `indices(3) = 6`, and `indices(4) = 7`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine set_indices_(indices, aList, values)
```

USES:

```
use m_String, only : String,clean  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List), intent(in) :: aList ! an indexed string values  
character(len=*), intent(in) :: Values ! ":" delimited names
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, dimension(:), intent(out) :: indices
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
31May98 - Jing Guo <guo@thunder> - initial prototype/prolog/code
```

19.1.19 append_- Append One List Onto the End of Another

This routine takes two `List` arguments `iList1` and `iList2`, and appends `List2` onto the end of `List1`.

N.B.: There is no check for shared items in the arguments `List1` and `List2`. It is the user's responsibility to ensure `List1` and `List2` share no items. If this routine is invoked in such a manner that `List1` and `List2` share common items, the resultant value of `List1` will produce ambiguous results for some of the `List` query functions.

N.B.: The outcome of this routine is order dependent. That is, the entries of `iList2` will follow the *input* entries in `iList1`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine append_(iList1, iList2)
```

USES:

```

use m_stdio
use m_die, only : die

use m_mpif90

use m_String, only: String
use m_String, only: String_toChar => toChar
use m_String, only: String_len
use m_String, only: String_clean => clean

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List), intent(in) :: iList2
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List), intent(inout) :: iList1
```

REVISION HISTORY:

6Aug02 - J. Larson - Initial version

19.1.20 concatenate_- Concatenates two Lists to form a Third List.

This routine takes two input List arguments *iList1* and *iList2*, and concatenates them, producing an output List argument *oList*.

N.B.: The nature of this routine is such that one must **never** supply as the actual value of *oList* the same value supplied for either *iList1* or *iList2*.

N.B.: The outcome of this routine is order dependent. That is, the entries of *iList2* will follow *iList1*.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine concatenate_(iList1, iList2, oList)
```

USES:

```

use m_stdio
use m_die, only : die

use m_mpif90

use m_String, only: String
use m_String, only: String_init => init
use m_String, only: String_clean => clean

implicit none

```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List), intent(in) :: iList1
type(List), intent(in) :: iList2
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),           intent(out) :: oList
```

BUGS:

CHARACTER variables as intermediate storage. The lengths of these scratch variables is hard-wired to 10000, which should be large enough for most applications. This undesirable feature should be corrected ASAP.

REVISION HISTORY:

```
08May01 - J.W. Larson - initial version.  
17May01 - J.W. Larson - Re-worked and tested successfully.  
17Jul02 - E. Ong - fixed the bug mentioned above
```

19.1.21 bcast_ -- MPI Broadcast for the List Type

This routine takes an input List argument *iList* (on input, valid on the root only), and broadcasts it.

N.B.: The outcome of this routine, *ioList* on non-root processes, represents allocated memory. When this List is no longer needed, it must be deallocated by invoking the routine *List_clean()*. Failure to do so will cause a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine bcast_(ioList, root, comm, status)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio, only : stderr  
use m_die, only : MP_perr_die, die  
  
use m_String, only: String  
use m_String, only: String_bcast => bcast  
use m_String, only: String_clean => clean  
  
use m_mpif90  
  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,          intent(in)    :: root  
integer,          intent(in)    :: comm
```

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),       intent(inout) :: ioList
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out) :: status
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
07May01 - J.W. Larson - initial version.  
14May01 - R.L. Jacob - fix error checking  
16May01 - J.W. Larson - new, simpler String-based algorithm  
          (see m_String for details), which works properly on  
          the SGI platform.  
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initialize status  
          (if present).
```

19.1.22 send_ - MPI Point-to-Point Send for the List Type

This routine takes an input List argument `inList` and sends it to processor `dest` on the communicator associated with the fortran 90 INTEGER handle `comm`. The message is tagged by the input INTEGER argument `TagBase`. The success (failure) of this operation is reported in the zero (nonzero) optional output argument `status`.

N.B.: One must avoid assigning elsewhere the MPI tag values `TagBase` and `TagBase+1`. This is because `send_()` performs the send of the List as a pair of operations. The first send is the number of characters in `inList%bf`, and is given MPI tag value `TagBase`. The second send is the CHARACTER data present in `inList%bf`, and is given MPI tag value `TagBase+1`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine send_(inList, dest, TagBase, comm, status)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio  
use m_die, only : MP_perr_die  
  
use m_mpif90  
  
use m_String, only: String  
use m_String, only: String_toChar => toChar  
use m_String, only: String_len  
use m_String, only: String_clean => clean  
  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),      intent(in)  :: inList  
integer,         intent(in)  :: dest  
integer,         intent(in)  :: TagBase  
integer,         intent(in)  :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer, optional, intent(out) :: status
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
06Jun01 - J.W. Larson - initial version.  
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initialize status  
          (if present).
```

19.1.23 recv_ - MPI Point-to-Point Receive for the List Type

This routine receives the output List argument `outList` from processor `source` on the communicator associated with the fortran 90 INTEGER handle `comm`. The message is tagged by the input INTEGER argument `TagBase`. The success (failure) of this operation is reported in the zero (nonzero) optional output argument `status`.

N.B.: One must avoid assigning elsewhere the MPI tag values `TagBase` and `TagBase+1`. This is because `recv_()` performs the receive of the List as a pair of operations. The first receive is the number of characters in `outList%bf`, and is given MPI tag value `TagBase`. The second receive is the CHARACTER data present in `outList%bf`, and is given MPI tag value `TagBase+1`.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine recv_(outList, source, TagBase, comm, status)
```

USES:

```
use m_stdio, only : stderr
use m_die,   only : MP_perr_die

use m_mpif90

use m_String, only : String

implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,          intent(in) :: source
integer,          intent(in) :: TagBase
integer,          intent(in) :: comm
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),      intent(out) :: outList
integer, optional, intent(out) :: status
```

REVISION HISTORY:

```
06Jun01 - J.W. Larson - initial version.
11Jun01 - R. Jacob - small bug fix; status in MPI_RECV
13Jun01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - Initialize status
(if present).
```

19.1.24 GetSharedListIndices_ - Index Shared Items for Two Lists

`GetSharedListIndices_()` compares two user-supplied List arguments `List1` and `List2` to determine: the number of shared items `NumShared`, and arrays of the locations `Indices1` and `Indices2` in `List1` and `List2`, respectively.

N.B.: This routine returns two allocated arrays: `Indices1(:)` and `Indices2(:)`. Both of these arrays must be deallocated once they are no longer needed. Failure to do this will create a memory leak.

INTERFACE:

```
subroutine GetSharedListIndices_(List1, List2, NumShared, Indices1, &
                                Indices2)
```

USES:

```
use m_die,  only : MP_perr_die, die, warn  
  
use m_String, only : String  
use m_String, only : String_clean => clean  
  
implicit none
```

INPUT PARAMETERS:

```
type(List),    intent(in)  :: List1  
type(List),    intent(in)  :: List2
```

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

```
integer,          intent(out) :: NumShared  
  
integer,dimension(:), pointer  :: Indices1  
integer,dimension(:), pointer  :: Indices2
```

REVISION HISTORY:

07Feb01 - J.W. Larson <larson@mcs.anl.gov> - initial version